



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION
OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
State Fire Training Division
P.O. Box 944246
SACRAMENTO, CA 94244-2460
(916) 568-2911
Website: www.fire.ca.gov



Date: April 8, 2022

To: Statewide Training and Education Advisory Committee
State Board of Fire Services, c/o State Fire Training

From: Scott Vail, OES Retired Annuitant
California Incident Command Certification System (CICCS) Task Force

SUBJECT/AGENDA ACTION ITEM:
2022 Revision of the CICCS Qualifications Guide

Recommended Actions:
Information Only

Background Information:

After four years, the 2018 California Incident Certification System Qualifications Guide (CICCS Guide) revision to reflect changes and updates including:

- Emphasis on the all-hazard nature of CICCS.
 - Clarifying of the definition of “quality assignments”.
 - Adding additional positions (not an inclusive list)
 - US&R,
 - Haz Mat,
 - Behavioral Health
 - Unmanned Aerial Vehicles,
- Incident Command System (ICS) position requirements/changes
- Updates to the Equivalency Matrix to reflect State Fire Training curriculum

Attached is a draft of the 2022 Qualifications Guide with changes delineated, a draft of the 2018 guide without the changes, and a correlation document that summarizes the proposed changes.

The new positions are unchanged, except in format to mirror the Qualifications Guide from their source documents from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA),

Fire Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies (FIRESCOPE), the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) or the California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES).

Analysis/Summary of Issue:

The 2022 revision to the Guide captures the NWCGs direction on wildland fire and the National Incident Management System (NIMS) all-hazard certification and qualification requirements. The CICCIS Guide is inclusive of a broad spectrum of services consistent with their all-hazard mission including US&R and Haz Mat.

The CICCIS has rigorous qualification standards are; which allows California to provide the highest levels of incident response and public service. The certification system is managed at the local, regional, and state levels. CICCIS recognizes the voluntary nature of this program and the differences in the mission of local, state and federal wildland fire agencies.

Maintaining the relevancy of CICCIS Guide is paramount to facilitate training, preparedness, and response efforts as crucial components of our premier statewide mutual aid system.



OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

California Incident Command Certification System



To: STEAC
From: Scott Vail CICC TF
Subject: Proposed Changes to the CICC Qualifications Guide

March 2, 2022

The CICC Qualifications Guide is currently being revised, primarily, to reflect the addition of Incident Support Teams (IST's), California FEMA and California Regional Urban Search and Rescue Teams and Hazardous Materials positions to the Guide.

The following are the proposed changes by the CICC TF to the proposed revision of the CICC Qualifications Guide:

- Changed references to NWCG Field Managers Course Guide to NWCG Standards for Course Delivery;
- Added US&R and Hazardous Materials Required and Required Recurrent Training Courses;

Revised definition of a Quality Assignment to a more objective standard as described here:

A quality assignment is guided by the idea that approximately 65% of all the required tasks for the given position are accomplished. . Consideration should also be given to complexity and length of assignment. Peer review committees should use this as a guideline in conjunction with the taskbook, ICS 225 and supporting documentation to ensure that at least two quality assignments have been completed and evaluated prior to considering a candidate for qualification.

- Added language to the Qualifications Guide that allows US&R to substitute complex exercises, which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components, as experience in lieu of a deployment in the PTB.
- Added language to the Qualifications Guide that allows US&R to substitute complex exercises which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components, as required experience in lieu of a deployment.

- Added the following in the Physical Fitness Section that was left out of the current document (this was approved by the SBFS at their last meeting):

1. All agencies participating in CICCIS utilize the IAFF/IAFC Wellness Fitness Initiative as a model for their organization.

2. The Fire Chief has the authority and responsibility to determine and approve that individuals qualified meet the physical fitness requirements outlined in CICCIS.

At a minimum, agencies should adopt a comprehensive program that included the following three components:

1. Baseline Medical Evaluation.

2. A comprehensive wellness and fitness program.

3. An evaluation tool to determine that an individual can meet the physical demands for the position that they are being qualified for as outlined in the CICCIS guide.

- Added language that Peer Review Committees, when considering qualifications for US&R and Hazmat positions, must have a permanent Subject Matter Expert for those disciplines as part of the review.
- Added All-Hazard IC, Critical Incident Stress positions, Paramedic, EMT, US&R and Hazmat positions into Peer Review Committees responsibilities.
- Changed references from ROSS to IROC.
- Changed current ICT3 to All Hazard IC [ICA3] and added [ICT3] to reflect current ordering system
- Added Critical Incident Stress Lead [CISL], Critical Incident Stress Member [CISM], Critical Incident Stress Clinician [CICL], Critical Incident Stress Chaplain [CISC], Critical Incident Stress Canine [CISK]. (new FIRESCOPE approved positions)
- Replaced Helibase Manager Type 1 (HEB1) and Helibase Base Manager Type 2 (HEB2) with Helibase Manager (HEBM) due to changes with NWCG position management.
- Propose to add CALFIRE Helicopter Coordinator Course to Helicopter Coordinator Training Requirements as an alternative course to S-378 Air Tactical Group Supervisor pending an equivalency review due to the lack of access for local government personnel.
- Added Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manager [UASM], Unmanned Aircraft Systems Leader [UASL] and Unmanned Aircraft Systems Pilot [UASP].

- Added Paramedic and Emergency Medical Technician to facilitate All-Hazard responses through IROC. Will add the statement that is the position is to be used in the fire area on a wildland fire they must have S-130, S-190 and RT-130.
- Added the following to TFLD for clarification.

To obtain qualification as a TFLD, two quality training assignments must include supervising a mixture of resources other than water handling equipment (engines, tenders). A task force of mixed resources should include a combination of Crews, Heavy Equipment, or Faller Modules. Any combination of such resources along with water handling equipment will suffice. A task force of water handling equipment ONLY does not meet the TFLD expectation and would then be a TFWH (Task Force Leader Water Handling Equipment).

- Replaced NWCG S-219 Firing Operations with CA-219 Firing Operations that became effective in 2019.
- Removed references to Incident Business Advisors Type 1 &2 because the positions are not in CICCIS.
- Added IST positions (25)
- Added California FEMA Task Force positions (21)
- Added California Regional Task Force positions (17)
- Added Hazardous Materials positions (14)

(A total of 88 positions are proposed to be added in this revision and removed 2)

NEW Positions in CICCS

Incident Command Positions

Emergency Medical Technician [EMTB]

Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician [EMTB]

Helibase Manager [HEBM]

Incident Commander All-Hazard Type 3 (ICA3)

Critical Incident Stress Leader [CISL]

Critical Incident Stress Member [CISM]

Critical Incident Stress Clinician [CICL]

Critical Incident Stress Chaplain [CISC]

Critical Incident Stress Canine [CISK]

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manager [UASM]

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Leader [UASL]

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Pilot [UASP]

Incident Support Team Positions

IST Leader

IST Safety Officer

IST Liaison

IST PIO

IST Operations

IST Air Operations

IST Plans

IST Logistics

IST Division Supervisor

IST Situation Unit Leader

NEW Positions in CICC

IST Documentation Unit Leader

IST Field Observer

IST Demobilization Unit Leader

IST Resources Unit Leader

IST Hazardous Materials Specialist

IST Structures Specialist

FEMA Task Force

Task Force Leader

Safety Officer

Rescue Team Manager

Heavy Equipment & Rigging Specialist

Structures Specialist

Rescue Squad Officer

Rescue Specialist

Water Rescue Specialist

US&R Boat Operator

Search Team Manager

Canine Search Specialist

Technical Search Specialist

Planning Team Manager

Technical Information Specialist

Logistics Team Manager

Logistics Specialist

Medical Team Manager

Medical Specialist

NEW Positions in CICC

CA Regional Task Force Positions

Task Force Leader

Safety Officer

Hazardous Materials Specialist

Rescue Team Manager

Rescue Squad Officer

Heavy Equipment Specialist

Rescue Specialist

US&R Paramedic

Search Team Manager

Technical Search Manager

Planning Team Manager

Technical Information Specialist

Logistics Team Manager

Logistics Specialist

Swiftwater/ Flood Positions

Swiftwater/ Flood Search and Rescue Technician

Swiftwater/ Flood Search and Rescue Boat Operator

Haz Mat Positions

Haz Mat Group Supervisor

Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer

Haz Mat Entry Leader

Haz Mat Technician

Haz Mat Specialist

Haz Mat Decontamination Leader

NEW Positions in CICCS

Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader

Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager

Haz Mat SAFE Refuge Area Manager

Haz Mat Technical Specialist Reference

Haz Mat MASS Decontamination Group Specialist

Haz Mat MASS Decontamination Unit Leader

Haz Mat Decontamination Lane Manager

HANDLER (Decontamination)



CALIFORNIA

INCIDENT COMMAND CERTIFICATION SYSTEM

QUALIFICATION GUIDE

2022

Table of Contents

BACKGROUND & HISTORY	10
INTRODUCTION	11
AUTHORITY	11
DESIGN	OBJECTIVES, PROCESS & 12
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & ACCOUNTABILITY	13
GOVERNOR’S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES	13
FIRESCOPE	13
STATE BOARD OF FIRE SERVICES	13
STATE FIRE MARSHAL/STATE FIRE TRAINING	14
FIRE DEPARTMENT/AGENCIES	14
FIRE CHIEFS/ADMINISTRATORS	14
INDIVIDUALS SEEKING CERTIFICATION	14
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION, COMPONENTS & PROCESS	15
PERFORMANCE BASED SYSTEM	15
TRAINING	15
APPROVED COURSE CURRICULUM	16
INSTRUCTORS	17
CERTIFICATES	17
REQUIRED TRAINING	19
REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING	21
RECOMMENDED TRAINING	22
JOB AIDS	22
EQUIVALENCIES	22
POSITION TASK BOOKS (PTBs)	22
REQUIRED EXPERIENCE	25
CERTIFICATION	25
QUALIFICATION	26
TRANSFERRING QUALIFICATIONS	26

CURRENCY	27
DECERTIFICATION	29
PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND DOCUMENTATION	29
RECERTIFICATION	30
PHYSICAL FITNESS	31
INCIDENT COMPLEXITY	32
<u>CICCS POLICY</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>REVIEW COMMITTEES</u>	<u>32</u>
COMMITTEE MAKEUP / MEMBERS	32
COMMITTEE FORMATION	34
COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES	35
COMMITTEE QUORUM	36
COMMITTEE POSITION REVIEW RESPONSIBILITIES	37
CICCS APPLICATION SUBMITTAL PROCESS	46
CICCS APPLICATION PEER REVIEW PROCESS	47
CICCS CERTIFICATES	47
APPEALS PROCESS	47
CICCS RECORD KEEPING	47
IQS & IROC	48
CICCS & IROC	48
QUALIFICATION CARDS	48
HISTORICAL RECOGNITION	49
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR COMMAND POSITIONS</u>	<u>51</u>
AREA COMMANDER [ACDR]	52
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 1 [ICT1]	53
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 2 [ICT2]	54
ALL-HAZARDS INCIDENT COMMANDER [ICA3]	55
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 3 [ICT3]	56
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 4 [ICT4]	57
SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 1 [SOF1]	58
SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 2 [SOF2]	59

ALL-HAZARDS SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 3 [SOF3]**	60
SAFETY OFFICER, LINE [SOFR]*	61
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 1 [PIO1]	62
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 2 [PIO2]	63
ALL-HAZARD PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 3 [PIO3]	64
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER [PIOF]	65
LIAISON OFFICER [LOFR]	66
AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE [AREP]	67
HUMAN RESOURCE SPECIALIST [HRSP]	68
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS LEADER [CISL]	69
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MEMBER [CISM]	70
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CLINICAN [CICL]	71
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CHAPLAIN [CISC]	72
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CANINE [CISK]	73
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR OPERATIONS POSITIONS</u>	<u>74</u>
OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [OSC1]	75
OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [OSC2]	76
ALL-HAZARDS OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [OSC3]	77
OPERATIONS BRANCH DIRECTOR [OPBD]	78
STRUCTURE PROTECTION SPECIALIST [STPS]	79
DIVISION/GROUP SUPERVISOR [DIVS]	80
TASK FORCE LEADER [TFLD]	82
TASK FORCE LEADER WATER HANDLING [TFWH]	84
STRIKE TEAM LEADER CREW [STCR]	85
STRIKE TEAM LEADER HEAVY EQUIPMENT [STEQ]	86
STRIKE TEAM LEADER ENGINE [STEN]	87
CREW BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [CRWB]	88
HEAVY EQUIPMENT BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [HEQB]	89
ENGINE BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [ENGB]	90
FELLING BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [FELB]	91
FIRING BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [FIRB]	92

STAGING AREA MANAGER [STAM]	93
FIREFIGHTER TYPE 1 - [FFT1]	94
FIREFIGHTER TYPE 2 - [FFT2]	95
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR AIR OPERATIONS POSITIONS</u>	<u>96</u>
AREA COMMAND AVIATION COORDINATOR [ACAC]	97
AIR OPERATIONS BRANCH DIRECTOR [AOBD]	98
AIR SUPPORT GROUP SUPERVISOR [ASGS]	99
HELIBASE MANAGER [HEBM]	100
HELICOPTER MANAGER, SINGLE RESOURCE [HMGB]	101
HELICOPTER CREWMEMBER [HECM]	102
AIR TACTICAL GROUP SUPERVISOR [ATGS]	103
HELICOPTER COORDINATOR [HLCO]	104
DECK COORDINATOR [DECK]	105
AIRCRAFT BASE RADIO OPERATOR [ABRO]	106
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS MANAGER[UASM]	107
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS LEADER [UASL]	108
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS PILOT[UASP]	109
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR PLANNING POSITIONS</u>	<u>110</u>
ASSISTANT AREA COMMANDER, PLANNING [ACPC]	111
PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [PSC1]	112
PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [PSC2]	113
PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [PSC3]	114
SITUATION UNIT LEADER [SITL]	115
DAMAGE INSPECTION SPECIALIST [DINS]	116
DAMAGE INSPECTION MANAGER [DINM]	117
FIELD OBSERVER [FOBS]	118
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM SPECIALIST [GISS]	119
DISPLAY PROCESSOR [DPRO]	120
DEMOBILIZATION UNIT LEADER [DMOB]	121
RESOURCES UNIT LEADER [RESL]	122
STATUS/CHECK-IN RECORDER [SCKN]	123

DOCUMENTATION UNIT LEADER [DOCL]	124
LONG TERM FIRE ANALYST [LTAN]	125
FIRE BEHAVIOR ANALYST [FBAN]	126
FIRE EFFECTS MONITOR [FEMO]	127
TRAINING SPECIALIST [TNSP]	128
<u>QUALIFICATION FOR LOGISTICS POSITIONS</u>	<u>129</u>
ASSISTANT AREA COMMANDER, LOGISTICS [ACLC]	130
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [LSC1]	131
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [LSC2]	132
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [LSC3]	134
MEDICAL UNIT LEADER [MEDL]	135
FIRE LINE PARAMEDIC [EMPF]	136
PARAMEDIC [EMTP]	137
FIRE LINE EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN [EMTF]	138
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN [EMTB]	139
COMMUNICATIONS UNIT LEADER [COML]	140
INCIDENT COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN [COMT]	141
INCIDENT COMMUNICATIONS CENTER MANAGER [INCM]	142
RADIO OPERATOR [RADO]	143
FOOD UNIT LEADER [FDUL]	144
SUPPLY UNIT LEADER [SPUL]	145
ORDERING MANAGER [ORDM]	146
RECEIVING/DISTRIBUTION MANAGER [RCDM]	147
FACILITIES UNIT LEADER [FACL]	148
BASE/CAMP MANAGER [BCMG]	149
GROUND SUPPORT UNIT LEADER [GSUL]	150
EQUIPMENT MANAGER [EQPM]	151
SECURITY MANAGER [SECM]	152
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION POSITION</u>	<u>153</u>
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [FSC1]	154
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [FSC2]	155

FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [FSC3]	157
TIME UNIT LEADER [TIME]	158
PERSONNEL TIME RECORDER [PTRC]	159
COST UNIT LEADER [COST]	160
COMPENSATION/UNIT LEADER [COMP]	161
COMPENSATION-FOR-INJURY SPECIALIST [INJR]	162
CLAIMS SPECIALIST [CLMS]	163
PROCUREMENT UNIT LEADER [PROC]	164
EQUIPMENT TIME RECORDER [EQTR]	165
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR DISPATCH POSITIONS</u>	<u>166</u>
EXPANDED DISPATCH COORDINATOR [CORD]	168
EXPANDED DISPATCH SUPERVISORY DISPATCHER [EDSP]	169
EXPANDED DISPATCH SUPPORT DISPATCHER [EDSD]	170
EXPANDED DISPATCH RECORDER [EDRC]	171
INITIAL ATTACK DISPATCHER [IADP]	172
AIRCRAFT DISPATCHER [ACDP]	173
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR INCIDENT SUPPORT TEAM (IST) POSITIONS</u>	<u>174</u>
GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	175
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST COMMAND POSITIONS</u>	<u>176</u>
IST LEADER	177
IST SAFETY OFFICER	178
IST PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER	179
IST LIAISON OFFICER	180
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST OPERATIONS POSITIONS</u>	<u>181</u>
IST OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF	182
IST DIRVIATION BRANCH DIRECTOR	183
IST DIVISION SUPERVISOR	184
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST PLANNING POSITIONS</u>	<u>185</u>
IST PLANNING SECTION CHIEF	186
IST SITUATION UNIT LEADER	187
IST FIELD OBSERVER	188
IST RESOURCES UNIT	189
IST DEMOBILIZATION UNIT LEADER	190
IST STRUCTURES SECIALIST	191

IST US&R TECHNICAL SPECIALIST	192
IST DOCUMENTATION UNIT LEADER	193
IST HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPECIALIST	194
<u>QUALIFICATION FOR IST LOGISTICS POSITIONS</u>	<u>195</u>
IST LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF	196
IST MEDICAL OFFICER	198
IST MEDICAL UNIT LEADER	199
IST DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE	200
IST COMMUNICATIONS UNIT LEADER	201
IST SUPPLY UNIT LEADER	202
IST FACILITIES UNIT LEADER	203
IST GROUND SUPPORT UNIT LEADER	204
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA TASK FORCE POSITIONS</u>	<u>205</u>
GENERAL TRAINING	206
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA TASK FORCE POSITIONS</u>	<u>207</u>
FEMA TASK FORCE LEADER	208
FEMA SAFETY OFFICER	209
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA SEARCH TEAM POSITIONS</u>	<u>210</u>
FEMA SEARCH TEAM MANAGER	211
FEMA CANINE SEARCH SPECIALIST	212
FEMA TECHNICAL SEARCH SPECIALIST	213
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA RESCUE TEAM POSITIONS</u>	<u>214</u>
FEMA RESCUE TEAM MANAGER	215
FEMA HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND RIGGING SPECIALIST	216
FEMA RESCUE SQUAD OFFICER	217
FEMA RESCUE SPECIALIST	218
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS POSITIONS</u>	<u>219</u>
FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGER	220
FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TECHNICAL SPECIALIST	221
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA MEDICAL POSITIONS</u>	<u>222</u>
MEDICAL TEAM MANAGER	223
MEDICAL SPECIALIST	224
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA PLANNING POSITIONS</u>	<u>225</u>
PLANNING TEAM MANAGER	226
FEMA STRUCTURES SPECIALIST	227
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SPECIALIST	228

<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA LOGISTICS TEAM POSITIONS</u>	229
LOGISTICS TEAM MANAGER	230
LOGISTICS SPECIALIST	231
<u>QUALIFICATIONS for CALIFORNIA REGIONAL TASK FORCE</u>	232
GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	233
<u>QUALIFICATIONS for CALIFORNIA REGIONAL TASK FORCE COMMAND</u>	234
TASK FORCE LEADER	235
SAFETY OFFICER	237
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	238
LOGISTICS SPECIALIST	239
<u>QUALIFICATIONS for CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RESCUE TEAM POSITIONS</u>	240
RESCUE TEAM MANAGER	241
RESCUE SQUAD OFFICER	243
HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND RIGGING SPECIALIST	244
RESCUE SPECIALIST	245
US&R PARAMEDIC	246
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR CALIFORNIA REGIONAL SEARCH TEAM POSITIONS</u>	247
SEARCH TEAM MANAGER	248
TECHNICAL SEARCH MANAGER	249
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR CALIFORNIA REGIONAL PLANNING TEAM POSITIONS</u>	250
PLANNING TEAM MANAGER	251
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SPECIALIST	253
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR SWIFTWATER/FLOOD POSITIONS</u>	254
SWIFTWATER FLOOD SEARCH AND RESCUE TECHNICIAN	255
SWIFTWATER FLOOD SEARCH AND RESCUE BOAT OPERATOR	256
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIAL POSITIONS</u>	266
HAZ MAT GROUP SUPERVISOR	267
HAZ MAT ASSISTANT SAFETY OFFICER	269
HAZ MAT ENTRY LEADER	270
HAZ MAT DECONTAMINATION LEADER	272
HAZ MAT SITE ACCESS CONTROL LEADER	273
HAZ MAT REFUGE AREA MANAGER	274
HAZ MAT SAFE REFUGE AREA MANAGER	275
HAZ MAT TECHNICAL SPECIALIST REFERENCE	276
HAZ MAT TECHNICIAN	278
HAZ MAT	280
HAZ MAT MASS DECONTAMINATION GROUP SPECIALIST	282

HAZ MAT MASS DECONTAMINATION UNIT LEADER	283
HAZ MAT DECONTAMINATION LANE MANAGER	284
HANDLER (DECONTAMINATION)	285

APPENDICES: A - G (Separate Links)

APPENDIX A - NWCG Course Equivalency Matrix
APPENDIX B - Glossary
APPENDIX C - Position Task Book
APPENDIX D - FEMA-225, ICS-225, Samples
APPENDIX E - Peer Review Application, Sample
APPENDIX F - Qualification Card, Samples
APPENDIX G - Resource Website

Background & History

After Action Reports (AAR) from incidents in the early 1990’s cited ICS training deficiencies that may have led to near misses, accidents and injuries. To address this concern, a meeting was held in 1995, with 230 representatives from the State Fire Marshal’s Office (SFMO), California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES), Cal Chiefs and State Training Officers to discuss the use and implementation of ICS and to discuss the creation of a system to standardize certification and qualifications for Incident Command Systems (ICS) positions specific to California.

After the October 1996 Calabasas Fire, a task force of the involved agencies developed the Calabasas Fire Report. A total of 56 recommendations were presented to enhance fire agencies’ capability to combat wildland fire incidents and provide for the safety of personnel. There was an agreement by the agencies that the 12 highest priority recommendations be forwarded to Firefighting Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies (FIRESCOPE) for review and implementation statewide.

In April of 1997, the Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors were presented with the findings of the Calabasas Fire Report. Three of the recommendations involved “Development of qualifications & experience requirements for all firefighters responding to mutual aid wildland/urban interface incidents.”

In June 1997, Art Cota, the Training Chief for the SFMO presented a recommendation to the FIRESCOPE Board of Directors that “The Board of Directors should appoint members to a working group chaired by SFMO to develop standards for all-risk incident management using the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Positions Qualification Guide or PMS 310-1 as a model.” In October 1997, Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors agreed the SFMO should lead the development of State of California Incident Management Certification and Qualification for the State.

In 1998, the California Incident Command Certification System (CICCS) Task Force was established with representatives from across the State. In 1999, the CICCS Task Force presented recommendations to the State Board of Fire Services (SBFS) who agreed on the following elements:

- Voluntary fire department participation
- Historical recognition of prior experience
- Specific system components
- Use of NWCG 310-1 as a base document

The SBFS, Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee and the FIRESCOPE Board of Directors adopted CICCS In November 2000. State Fire Training (SFT), and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Fire & Rescue Branch implemented the system in August 2002.

Introduction

The CICCS Incident Qualifications Guide was created when the SFMO tasked a subcommittee of the SBFS with developing a certification system that would enhance the state's ability to field adequately trained and qualified personnel resources for service throughout our emergency response system.

The CICCS Guide provides clear certification criteria, acknowledges individuals who have already completed equivalent training, recognizes individuals that have the appropriate training and are already functioning at these levels, and provides a road map for new resources to be certified.

The California Fire Service a system that, captures the NWCGs direction on wildland fire, the National Incident Management System (NIMS) all-hazard certification and qualification requirements, and is inclusive of a broad spectrum of services consistent with their all-hazard mission. The certification system is managed at the local, regional, and state levels. CICCS recognizes the voluntary nature of this program and the differences in the mission of local, state, and federal wildland fire agencies.

The SBFS and the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Services Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors have endorsed this CICCS Qualification Guide.

Authority

The CICCS Task Force is a sub-committee of the SBFS. The Board is chaired by the State Fire Marshal and comprised of representation from fire service labor, Fire Chiefs, fire districts, volunteer firefighters, city and county governments, CAL FIRE, Cal OES, and the insurance

industry. The SBFS plays a major role in providing a state-level focus for resolving fire prevention and control issues affecting the entire fire service. The SBFS serves in an advisory capacity in such areas as the development of technical and professional performance standards for training fire service personnel, curriculum accreditation, establishing policy for the certification system for the California fire service, and other issues of importance.

The SFMO has delegated the administration of CICCIS to SFT. SFT is the state certifying entity and serves on the CICCIS Task Force (CICCIS TF). The Task Force also functions as The Peer Assessment for the CICCIS Evaluation Committee (PACE V), which is responsible for reviewing and certifying applications for ICS positions at the state level, and makes recommendations for certification to SFT. This process outlined in the *SFT Procedures Manual*.

Objectives, Process & Design

The objective of CICCIS is to create a qualification system that meets the needs of the California Fire Service. The process uses the established organization and authorities of the SFMO and Cal OES.

Cal OES utilizes their affiliation with local Departments/Agencies to establish local and regional Peer Review Committees, made up of a cross section of Departments/Agencies located within the jurisdictional boundaries. Peer Review Committees act as the certifying component of the CICCIS process and issue a SFMO certificate once an individual is determined to be certified for a CICCIS position.

This single statewide system ensures a minimum standard for all personnel deployed to all-hazard incidents outside of their home Department/Agency area of responsibility, or jurisdiction.

Program Administration & Accountability

Governor's Office of Emergency Services

Cal OES is responsible for the following components of the CICCIS process:

- Establishing Operational Area and Regional Peer Review Committees
- Overseeing the peer review process
- Provide a statewide point of contact for CICCIS
- Coordination of the CICCIS Task Force
- Provide coordination of CICCIS between Cal OES and SFMO

- Provide coordination of CICCIS and FIRESCOPE
- Manage publications and documents of the CICCIS Task Force

FIRESCOPE

FIRESCOPE works with the SBFS and the CICCIS Task Force to ensure an integrated process is provided to the California Fire Service and is responsible for:

- Professional and technical information to the CICCIS Task Force (through the Operations Team) on course development
- Assistance with the development of position requirements for Incident Management positions within California
- Responsibility for operations, development and maintenance of ICS and the Multi-Agency Coordination System (MACS) within California
- A common voice for the California Fire Service

State Board of Fire Services

The SBFS is responsible for and provides:

- The authority to create the CICCIS program
- Reviews and approves the CICCIS process

State Fire Marshal/State Fire Training

The SFMO is responsible for and provides:

- Guidance to the CICCIS TF in the peer review process
- Certificates for Operational Area, Regional and State Peer Review Committees
- Establishment of the PACE V Committee to review Type 1, Area Command and unique position applications

- Assurance that the membership of the PACE V Committee meets the requirements as outlined in the SFT Procedures Manual

Fire Department/Agencies

Fire Department/Agencies choosing to participate in the CICCS process are responsible for and provide:

- Endorsement of the peer review process
- Education of their department on the process
- Maintenance of all training records pertinent to the CICCS process
- Issuance of certification and qualification cards, or other department approved documentation
- Assurance that personnel are entered into ROSS according to Operational Area and/or Regional procedure
- Accurate and complete application packets to the Peer Review Committees
- Provides representation to the Peer Review Committee when requested
- Incident position training
- Certification for positions at the Department/Agency level

Fire Chiefs/Administrators

The Fire Chief/Administrator provides final review and approval for qualification of their department personnel following the peer review process. The Fire Chief is responsible for and provides:

- Validation that personnel meet all the requirements as set forth in the CICCS
- Assurance that personnel meet the department's physical fitness standards
- A signature on the application letter presented to appropriate Peer Review Committee

- Final review and approval for qualification of personnel following certification
- Certification, recertification and decertification

Individuals Seeking Certification

Individuals are responsible for and provide:

- Completion of all CICCIS application requirements prior to submission.
- Maintenance of the original course completion certificates, performance evaluations and Position Task Books (PTBs)
- Assurance that all performance evaluations to maintain currency are submitted for documentation purposes to the appropriate person within the sponsoring Department/Agency
- Assurance that qualifications card/documents are accurate and current
- A properly initiated PTB when assigned as a trainee

System Description, Components & Process

Performance Based System

CICCIS is a performance-based qualification system and is not rank based. Qualification is based upon completion of required training and successful position performance demonstrated by completing the applicable PTB on all-hazard incidents, events, job activities, simulations, exercises, and/or classroom activities. Each of the tasks in PTBs have been developed by subject matter experts from a variety of agencies and geographical areas throughout the United States.

PTBs are used to document a Trainee's performance in all critical competencies, behaviors and tasks that must be successfully completed to become certified in the position. Tasks may be evaluated through means such as a simulation, non-emergency events, or actual incidents which are required for tasks pertaining to tactical decision-making and safety.

The primary criteria for qualification are a properly initiated PTB and properly documented individual performance as observed by an evaluator qualified in that position or a higher-level

position. Successful completion of all tasks required for the position form the basis for a recommendation for certification by the evaluator(s).

Training

The two types of training that are identified in this guide are ‘required’ and ‘recommended’. Both types of training have several components integrated to ensure a quality training experience is provided. Those integrated components include approved curriculum, a qualified instructor, and the issuance of proper completion certificates.

It is the responsibility of the sponsoring Department/Agency, providing the training course, to ensure that the above three components are provided. Peer Review Committees are unable to recognize the training if an unapproved course is provided, the instructor is not certified, or an incorrect certificate is issued.

Approved Course Curriculum

It is recommended that Departments/Agencies provide classes offered through:

- NWCG – member agencies, or their designated partners
- SFT – Fire Service Training and Education Program (FSTEP)
- FEMA – National Fire Academy and Emergency Management Institute
- CAL FIRE - California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
- NIMS All-Hazard Position Specific Training through OES (CSTI), State Fire Training and the Emergency Management Institute
- CFFJAC – California Firefighter Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- FIRESCOPE – Firefighting Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies
- Community Colleges

Approved course curriculum is available from many different sources. A complete list of the equivalent approved courses is provided in the Equivalency Matrix found in Appendix A.

Approved courses have specific competency components that must be met to maintain the course’s approved objectives and intent. Each course must use a qualified instructor, teach to NWCG course objectives, use the approved course materials, and meet the classroom hour requirements. Instructors may add materials and classroom hours to the course if the original objectives and intent are met.

The requirements for the NWCG course can be found in the NWCG Standards for Course Delivery (<https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/901-1>)

The CICCIS TF recognizes that Departments/Agencies may have a need to use or develop an alternative or equivalent course based on curriculum availability and/or student and Department/Agency needs. An agency using alternative curriculum must have:

- A reason the alternative course was used or developed, or
- A benefit gained using the alternative course, such as:
 - Cost savings
 - Broaden target audience
 - Enhanced learning experience for students

Should a Department/Agency desire to seek course equivalency, they must conduct a detailed analysis and document their findings. The analysis should follow these guidelines:

- All learning and performance objectives are met or exceeded in the equivalent course.
- Course prerequisites have not been altered.
- The equivalent course does not conflict or contradict established SFT, NWCG or FEMA guidelines and standards.

The analysis must be presented to the SFMO for consideration as outlined in the SFT Procedure Manual.

Instructors

New instructors for Incident Management courses are required to have their teaching abilities evaluated to ensure they meet the requirements as set forth by the organizations providing the approved course. Each organization has different requirements. Currently, there are several organizations that provide direction and guidelines for instructors.

New instructors for NWCG, SFT (FSTEP) and NIMS Position Specific Courses will need to comply with all the guidelines presented in the appropriate manual(s) listed below:

- **NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1**
<https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/901-1>
- **SFT: State Fire Training Procedures Manual**
<http://osfm.fire.ca.gov/training/SFTProceduresManual>

- **NIMS: NIMS ICS All-Hazard Position Specific Training Program**

<https://training.fema.gov/allhazards/>

Certificates

ICS training courses are the foundation of CICCS. When a CICCS application is submitted to the appropriate Peer Review Committee, the course completion certificate is the official document verifying successful completion of an approved course by a qualified instructor and is one of the cornerstones of the documentation package.

At a minimum, the course completion certificate will include the following information:

- Correct name of the ICS course
- Instructor's name signed and legibly printed
- Instructor's sponsoring Department/Agency
- ICS qualifications as it relates to the course instructed
- Hours of instruction

It is recommended that Departments/Agencies provide classes offered through:

- NWCG - member agencies, or their designated partners
- SFT - Fire Service Training and Education Program (FSTEP)
NIMS All-Hazard Position Specific Training through OES, State Fire Training and the
Emergency Management Institute
- CFFJAC - California Firefighter Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- Departments/Agencies
- Operational Areas

Courses sponsored by a Department/Agency must meet the minimum requirements set by the organization that developed the course (i.e. for a NWCG course, the minimum requirements are listed in the NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1).

Unless the course is sponsored by an NWCG member agency, or the lead instructor is an authorized representative of NWCG, issuance of a NWCG certificate of completion is not authorized.

If a Department/Agency elects to teach an NWCG course and they are not an NWCG member agency, following statement must be provided on the Department/Agency course completion certificate: ***“The course, instructor and curriculum meet the minimum standards set forth by NWCG in the NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1.***

Required Training

Required Training provides a direct link between training and job performance. This encompasses a focus on responder health and safe operations on incidents and planned events. Required Training cannot be challenged and must be completed prior to initiating a PTB.

There are a few exceptions to the completion of required training prior to the issuance of a PTB. These exceptions are for Command and General (C and G) Staff positions that require the successful completion of O-305, S-420, S-520, CIMC, AAIM and S-620.

To obtain a qualification at the Type 2 Level takes considerable commitment to training and qualifications in the CICCIS process. When an individual is interested in applying to attend an S420 class, they will need to complete the nomination form with the list of the experience, qualifications and completed classwork documents.

The requirement for the S-420 class in each of the Command and General Staff positions are as follows:

- **Incident Commander**
Completed G/E/L-950 or S-400 and have completed any of the requirements set forth in one of positions below
- **Public Information Officer**
Qualified as a PIOF or a PIO3, completed G/E/L-952, or S-403 and I-400
- **Safety Officer:**
Qualified as a DIVS, SOFR or a SOF3, completed G/E/L-954 or S-404 and I-400
- **Liaison Officer**
Completed G/E/L-956 or C-402 and I-400
- **Plans Section Chief**
Qualified as a RESL and SITL, completed G/E/L-962 or S-440 and I-400
- **Logistics Section Chief**

Qualified in any two of the following positions, FACL, GSUL, SPUL, completed G/E/L967 or C-450 and I-400

➤ **Operations Section Chief**

Qualified as a DIVS and completed G/E/L-958 or S-430 and I-400

➤ **Finance Section Chief**

Qualified in any two of the following positions, COST, TIME or PROC and have completed G/E/L-973 or C-460 and I-400

Once the information is compiled, the completed application packet will need to be submitted to the PACE V Review Committee (Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, CICCIS Task Force Manager, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655) for approval to attend the S-420 class. Once the packet is approved, the PACE V Committee will notify the sponsoring Department/Agency, the individual and the Regional OES Review Committee. Unapproved packets will be returned to the sponsoring Department/Agency with the noted deficiencies.

Individuals interested in becoming Type 1 qualified will need to be Type 2 qualified and complete NWCG S-520, CIMC or the AAIM class. To be considered to attend these classes, the individual will need to fill out an application outlining the incidents that they have been involved with, indicate classes completed, and provide the CICCIS Certificate of Type 2 qualification. This certificate needs to be in the same position that is being applied for at the Type 1 Level.

Once the above information is compiled, the completed application packet will need to be submitted to the PACE V Review Committee (Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, Task Force Manager, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655) for approval to attend the desired class. Once the packet is approved, the PACE V Committee will notify the sponsoring Department/Agency, the individual and the Regional OES Review Committee. Unapproved packets will be returned to the sponsoring Department/Agency with the noted deficiencies.

Required Recurrent Training

Required Recurrent Training will consist of the following, if applicable, or Agency Determined:

- Aviation Hazardous Materials Training (A-110)
- Annual Fireline Safety Refresher (RT-130)
- HRSP Refresher Workshop (RT-340)
- Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)
- Air Tactical Group Supervisor (RT-378)

US&R Training

- Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)
- Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement
- Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

HAZMAT Training

- The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

Agency Determined Training consists of any additional courses specific to that sponsoring Department/Agency.

Recommended Training

Individuals are not required to complete courses referenced under ‘Recommended Training’ in order to qualify for a CICCIS position unless specific department, agency, Operational Area, or regional policy dictates that courses have been elevated to ‘Required Training’.

The training identified in the ‘Recommended Training’ includes: job aids, knowledge and skills acquired through on-the-job training, work experience, and training determined by the sponsoring Department/Agency. It is a means by which individuals can prepare for position performance evaluation by obtaining specific knowledge and skills required to perform tasks identified in the PTB.

Job Aids

Job Aids are “how to” books that assist an individual in performing all tasks associated with a position. They are used by an individual, in a trainee position, who has met all the prerequisites but has not completed the PTB for the position. In some cases, familiarization of the Job Aid is a part of the required training. Job Aids are also used after the individual has become qualified, as an aid or refresher in performance of the position.

No Job Aid can be issued without the approval of the Fire Chief/Administrator or their Designee.

Equivalencies

Equivalency courses are classes that have been determined to meet the objectives of the referenced course. The goal of course equivalencies is to minimize redundancy of training, expedite the certification process, and avoid unnecessary costs due to duplication of curriculum delivery. It is not the purpose of the Equivalency Matrix to dilute the referenced course curriculum. In comparative analysis, the identified equivalent course work meets or exceeds the intent of the referenced course content.

Approved equivalency courses can be found in the Equivalency Matrix in Appendix A. Any course listed as an equivalent course can be substituted for the referenced course for purposes of submitting a CICCIS qualification application.

Position Task Books (PTBs)

PTBs contain all the minimum critical Competencies, Behaviors and Tasks required to become certified for an ICS position. PTBs are designed in a format that allows documentation of a trainee's task performance. Documented performance provides critical feedback to the trainees and validates position performance for Peer Review Committees when considering applications for certification. Successful completion of all position tasks is required, as determined by an evaluator, and shall be the basis for recommending certification.

An individual may not have more than four active PTBs open at one time, and no more than two of the four PTBs may be in a single functional area.

Exceptions:

Aviation positions will not be considered Operations positions; they are considered their own functional area. This will allow an individual the ability to have two PTBs open in Operations and two in Aviation and still be compliant with the maximum of two PTBs open in a functional area.

A third position task book, PTB, may be opened in a single functional area if the PTB is for PSC3, LSC3, or FSC3. This does not apply to OSC3 or ICT3, nor does it increase the total number (4) of task books a trainee may have open at one time.

Example:

An individual may be issued a PTB for Facilities Unit Leader and a PTB for Food Unit Leader in the Logistics functional area; also, they may be issued PTBs for Staging Area Manager and Strike Team Leader, Engine in the Operations functional area. They would be compliant with the maximum number of four PTBs, with no more than two in a single functional area.

PTB Requirements:

- Only the Chief Administrator, or their Designee, of the sponsoring Department/Agency can initiate PTBs.

- The trainee status date begins when the position initiation and certification is completed by the training officer and the employee is entered into ROSS in that ICS position.
- Once a PTB is initiated, a trainee will continue with that PTB until completion (if they are within timeframes) regardless of whether there are new requirements for that position.
- For Command & General (C&G) Staff Positions, completion of O-305, S-420, S-520, S-620, CIMC, or AAIM is not a requirement for task book initiation. This procedure allows trainees to gain experience that prepares them for passing these advanced courses.
- PTB Completion:
- PTBs for the Air Operations and Expanded Dispatch positions must be completed within 3 years.
- PTBs for all other positions must be completed within 5 years.
- With concurrence of the appropriate Peer Review Committee, the Chief Administrator or their Designee may grant an extension to the completion of a PTB. Extensions will be granted in 1-year increments, to a maximum of 5.
- PTBs not completed within the specified timeframes may require an individual to meet the current adopted training/experience qualification standard.

A minimum of two quality assignments is required for an applicant to be considered for certification. Quality assignments include those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. A quality assignment is guided by the idea that approximately 65% of all the required tasks for the given position has been completed. Consideration should also be given to complexity and length of assignment. Peer review committees should use this as a guideline in conjunction with the taskbook, ICS 225 and supporting documentation to ensure that at least two quality assignments have been completed and evaluated prior to considering a candidate for qualification.

The appropriate Peer Review Committee should evaluate each application based on the complexity of the assignments submitted for certification. While actual incidents are preferable CICCIS recognizes the opportunities are limited therefore Deployment Exercises, which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components (Mobilization, Transportation of Personnel and Cache, Establishing a Base of Operations (BoO), Onsite Operations and Demobilization, as experience in lieu of a deployment.

- All-hazard incidents shall be considered when evaluating applications for certification.
- Every assignment requires a completed ICS 225 Form (*Appendix D*).
- To receive the proper documentation and improve the quality of the trainee assignment, a trainee shall check in with the assigned Training Specialist (TNSP) at an incident when a TNSP is assigned.
- All documentation in a PTB must be legible. This includes the printed name of the evaluator and their signature.
- Each task in the PTB must be individually dated and initialed by the evaluator.
- The CICCIS Task Force approves PTBs for use in the certification/qualification process.

Required Experience

Required Experience includes qualification in any prerequisite position, successful position performance through completion of the PTB, recognition through the historical recognition process. Hazmat Exercises or in the case of US&R positions Deployment Exercises, which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components (Mobilization, Transportation of Personnel and Cache, Establishing a Base of Operations (BoO), Onsite Operations and Demobilization, as experience in lieu of a deployment in the PTB.

The historical recognition process can only be initiated by the CICCIS Task Force/PACE V Committee with concurrence of Cal OES and State Fire Training.

Peer Review Committees are encouraged to be flexible in considering experience. Local and all-hazard incidents shall be included in any review of experience. Required Experience cannot be challenged.

Certification

Certification is the role of SFT through the Peer Review Process, except for the positions that are approved by the local sponsoring Department/Agency. SFT certification can be achieved through either the:

- Cal OES Operational Area
- Cal OES Region
- CICCIS Task Force

This review process ensures that an individual has completed the required coursework and has obtained documented experience. Once an individual has received the approval of the appropriate CICCIS Peer Review Committee, a certificate will be issued from SFT through the certifying CICCIS Peer Review Committee.

The quality of the assignment shall be closely evaluated when deciding for advancement to the next highest ICS position. Quality assignments include those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee positions. The quality of experience should relate to the number of assignments, the variety of incidents such as wildland or all hazard, or the size and complexity of the incident or event in terms of personnel, equipment, and operations.

Applications for certification shall be submitted to the appropriate Peer Review Committee. Certification for subordinate level positions will be granted when appropriate.

Qualification

Qualification is a twofold process.

First, the CICCIS Peer Review Committee must certify an individual for the position by determining the required experience and prerequisites meet CICCIS minimum standards. Second, the sponsoring Chief/Administrator confirms the individual meets the sponsoring Department/Agency's physical fitness requirements, the need for additional qualified personnel in a given position, and any other criteria deemed necessary. This two-step process will apply to all positions other than the ICS positions approved by the local agency.

The Chief/Administrator is the ultimate authority for determining if an individual is qualified. Once a sponsoring Department/Agency has determined qualification, that individual can perform that position outside of the qualifying sponsoring Department/Agency's jurisdiction and is made available to the Mutual Aid System by being placed in Resource Ordering and Status System (ROSS) or currently approved ordering system.

The Chief/Administrator shall ensure that certification records are maintained and shall either annually issue a CICCIS Qualification Card or maintain sponsoring Department/Agency approved documentation for each currently qualified individual. The CICCIS Qualification Card shall contain, at a minimum, the individual's name, sponsoring Department/Agency, expiration date, qualified positions, trainee positions, physical fitness level, and Chief/Agency Administrator signature (or their Designee). This qualification card provides documented proof of position currency.

Completion of required training and experience alone does not guarantee an individual will be qualified to perform in a position. Qualification is a subjective determination each sponsoring Department/Agency must make based on task evaluations, position performance evaluations, and their own judgment of the quality of an individual's experience.

Participation by local government personnel on CAL FIRE Incident Management Teams (IMT),

Federal IMTs, and Local All-Hazards IMTs is at the discretion of the sponsoring Department/Agency. Local government personnel assigned to these teams must follow the standards as set forth by the CICCIS Qualification Guide.

Note:

CAL FIRE “Types” their IMTs as Type 1; they do not have Type 2 Teams. Local government personnel, assigned to CAL FIRE teams in Command and General Staff positions that have not completed the Type 2 PTB, must first complete the Type 2 PTB and Regional Peer Review process. Once qualified as a PSC2 a Type 1 PTB can be initiated. Both Type 1 and Type 2 experience can be achieved while assigned to the CAL FIRE IMTs.

Transferring Qualifications

When an individual transfers qualification from a non-CICCIS participating Department/Agency to a sponsoring Department/Agency that endorses CICCIS, they will need to follow the process outlined below:

- A complete CICCIS application will need to be filled out, including the incidents that will keep the applicant current since the issuance of their last qualification card.
- Documentation of being on qualifying incidents will also need to be provided, (e.g. Incident Action Plans [IAP], ICS 225s, Incident Qualification System [IQS] printouts).
- A copy of past sponsoring Department/Agency qualification cards or other documentation will also need to be provided. If the individual was ‘historically recognized’ by their previous employer, that documentation will need to be provided.
- Type 1 and other PACE V reviewed position applications will be sent directly to the PACE V Committee.
- Type 2 and other Regionally reviewed position applications will be sent directly to the appropriate Regional Peer Review Committee.
- Positions reviewed at the Operational Area will continue to be reviewed at the Operational Area.
- The Peer Review Committee may require additional information or documentation in addition to that listed above.

When an individual transfers from a CICCIS participating Fire Department/Agency to another Fire Department/Agency that is subject to CICCIS they will need to provide a copy of their CICCIS file or documentation from their previous operational/regional Peer Review Committee. The supporting documentation will be reviewed by the receiving Peer Review Committee who may require additional information or documentation, based on local requirements, prior to an individual being entered into ROSS in the new Operational Area.

Currency

Each sponsoring Department/Agency is responsible for reviewing the qualifications of its personnel based upon the requirements of this Guide on an annual basis.

Individuals who are qualified for any CICCIS position shall be required to perform that position satisfactorily at least once every five (5) years except for air operations and expanded dispatch positions, which require satisfactory performance once every three (3) years to maintain currency.

Currency for a position can be maintained by meeting any of the following requirements:

- Successful performance in the position qualified for within the stated timeframe
- Successful performance in a position identified in this Guide as “other position assignments that will maintain currency”.
- Successful completion of a trainee assignment in the position which they were qualified. This will apply when a qualified individual falls out of currency and has reverted back to ‘trainee’ status.
- Functioning in a position while participating in a documented scenario-based exercise or drill.

Example: Currency for a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) can be maintained by:

- Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
- Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)
- Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)
- Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
- Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)

Exercises or drills need to meet minimum complexity standards:

- The exercise or drill must fully exercise the position requirements as found in the FIRESCOPE Field Operations Guide (ICS 420-1).
- The exercise or drill has a completed Incident Action Plan or Training Plan with the objectives of the exercise and with the name and the position of the person fulfilling the currency requirement.
- A written performance evaluation, by a person fully qualified in that position or a higher position to that being evaluated, must be completed.
- The drill or exercise must be pre-approved by the appropriate Peer Review Committee to be considered as a qualifying event. The specific positions that can receive experiential credit must be identified in advance of the event: Every event will not provide a quality experience for all CICCIS positions.

Decertification

Decertification is the process of removing or reducing an individual's qualifications.

Decertification is not an adverse action; it is a process to improve position skills. An employee may be recertified according to the procedures outlined in the 'Recertification' section of this document.

The decertification procedures in this section are intended to ensure safe and effective individual performance and to provide supervisors and managers with another mechanism to ensure employee safety.

Causes for decertification may include the following:

- An individual voluntarily surrenders their certification of qualifications, or requests to be qualified at a lower level of responsibility.
- As an individual, member of a crew, or IMT, an individual performs actions that violate recognized standard operational procedures or identified safety procedures that are determined to have been instrumental in the endangerment of incident personnel or the public.

Examples of instances that may warrant decertification include:

- *Deliberate disregard of identified safe practices*
- *Insubordinate actions that lead to unsafe conditions*
- *Intentional misrepresentation of fire qualifications*
- *Unsatisfactory performance in key elements of position tasks that lead to unsafe conditions*
- *Falsification of experience or training records*

Performance Evaluation and Documentation

All actions that violate established safety procedures shall be documented. The preferred method to document deficiencies is on a performance evaluation, ICS 225 Form. Performance reviews, especially those that trigger consideration of decertification, shall be coordinated and tracked.

Responsibility for Performance Evaluation and Decertification:

- The Incident Commander is responsible for providing oversight of the initial performance review process. Within the authority delegated to all Incident Commanders is the responsibility to relieve from assignment, and demobilize, any individual for safety violations. Incident Commanders: however, do not have the authority to decertify individuals.
- Incident Commanders are responsible for providing documented reasons for relieving an individual. ICs will send a copy of the performance rating and documentation package to the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, Operations Deputy Chief, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655, and the individual's home agency.
- The Peer Review Committee is responsible for initiating an administrative review to determine if decertification is appropriate.
- Any decision to decertify an individual should include a performance improvement plan.
- During an evaluation of decertification, an individual's certification may be suspended. Decisions around certification can be made through expert mentoring or independent assessment.

- Peer Review Committees shall review individual certification and address decertification.
- Individuals recommended for decertification, who have been relieved from an assignment, shall not be reassigned to any other incident until approval by the Peer Review Committee.

Recertification

The evaluation of an individual's competency is key to recertification where qualifications have expired or been decertified. If currency has lapsed or decertification has taken place, the individual shall: revert to the trainee level, be issued a PTB for the position, complete on-the-job training if needed, and requalify in a position performance assignment. By returning to the trainee level, the person recertifying is introduced to new technology that will assist with recalling position duties and responsibilities.

Physical Fitness

Personnel must meet established physical health and fitness demands for the specific ICS position to which they are assigned. Criteria are established by individual Departments/Agencies. Once an individual meets the criteria for the specific position, it is deemed that the individual meets the health and fitness levels as outlined by CICCS.

1. All agencies participating in CICCS utilize the IAFF/IAFC Wellness Fitness Initiative as a model for their organization.
2. The Fire Chief has the authority and responsibility to determine and approve that individuals qualified meet the physical fitness requirements outlined in CICCS.

In addition, the IAFF/IAFC Wellness Fitness Initiative is updated every few years by a joint IAFC and IAFF committee. This is essential because it keeps the document current with industry, NFPA and medical standards.

To ensure individual safety, CICCS recommends that all Departments/Agencies consider the following health and fitness components:

- Baseline medical evaluations
- Comprehensive wellness and fitness program
- Evaluation to determine that an individual can meet the physical demands of the position for which they are being qualified

CICCS identifies four (4) levels of health and fitness required for position qualification. The health and fitness levels are defined as outlined below:

Arduous

Duties involve fieldwork requiring physical performance calling for above-average endurance and superior conditioning. These duties may include an occasional demand for extraordinarily strenuous activities in emergencies under adverse environmental conditions and over extended periods of time. Requirements include running, walking, climbing, jumping, twisting, bending, and lifting more than 50 pounds; the pace of work typically is set by the emergency situation.

Moderate

Duties involve fieldwork requiring complete control of all physical faculties and may include considerable walking over irregular ground, standing for long periods of time, lifting 25 to 50 pounds, climbing, bending, stooping, squatting, twisting, and reaching. Occasional demands may be required for moderately strenuous activities in emergencies over long periods. Individuals usually set their own work pace.

Light

Duties mainly involve office-type work with occasional field activity characterized by light physical exertion requiring basic good health. Activities may include climbing stairs, standing, operating a vehicle, and long hours of work, as well as some bending, stooping, or light lifting. Individuals can usually govern the extent and pace of their physical activity.

None Required

Positions that do not require a physical fitness level.

Incident Complexity

‘Incident Complexity’ is a characterization, used by incident management personnel, to describe the level of difficulty, severity, or overall resistance while trying to manage an incident to a successful conclusion or to manage one type of incident compared to another type. Determining ‘Incident Complexity’ is a subjective process based on examining a combination of indicators or factors. These may include: the area (location) involved; threat to life, environment, and property; political sensitivity; organizational complexity; jurisdictional boundaries; values at risk; and weather. Most indicators are common, but some may be unique to a particular type of incident.

Refer to the following link for a complete listing of ‘Complexity Indicators’.

NWCG

https://www.nwccg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms210_rca.pdf

FEMA

<https://emilms.fema.gov/IS200b/ICS0106320text.htm>

CICCS Policy

Review Committees

Committee Makeup / Members

Peer Review Committees are established to represent a cross section of the Departments/Agencies that make up the geographical boundaries of the Operational Area (OA) or Region. Each Peer Review Committee is only required to have representatives from the categories listed below if that category has a sponsoring/participating Department/Agency within the boundaries of the Operational Area or Region. If an Operational Area has fewer than 3 Departments/Agencies, it will be combined with another Operational Area to increase the number of Departments/Agencies to 3 or more.

Below is a list of the membership categories that will make up a Peer Review Committee:

City Fire Department

(Municipal function of a city or town)

➤ Metro Fire Department

(Department with more than 350 personnel)

➤ Fire Protection District

(Political subdivision that has its own governing body separate from a town or city)

➤ CAL FIRE

➤ Cal OES

➤ Contract County (Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, Kern, Santa Barbara, Marin)

➤ Federal Wildland Fire Agency

➤ Federal Military Fire Agency

- Tribal Fire Department
- Labor Organization
- Independent/Volunteer Fire Department
- Qualified ICS Training Specialist (from any sponsoring Department/Agency)
- Community College that offers ICS courses

Committee Formation

The Peer Review Committee formation process begins with the Operational Area or Regional Coordinator. The coordinator will initiate the following sequence of events to formulate the Peer Review Committees:

- Peer Review Committees will be established at the Operational Area, Region, and State level.
- The Operational Area or Regional Coordinator announces the opportunity to participate on the committee and accepts applications for committee membership from applicable Departments/Agencies from within the boundaries of the peer review area.
- The Operational Area or Regional Coordinator makes the initial appointments to the Peer Review Committee.
- The committee members elect a chairperson who shall be from a CICCIS participating Department/Agency.
 - The chairperson serves a two-year term or longer at the approval of the other members of the Peer Review Committee.
- Committee members serve a two-year term or longer at the approval of the other members of the Peer Review Committee.
- The committee shall select any new members from applications, received by the Operational Area or Regional Coordinator, as vacancies occur.

- An agency represented on the committee can only hold one position on the committee. *Example: Los Angeles County Fire Department, while it is a Contract County, a Metro Department, a Fire District, and a City Department, may only represent one of these committee categories.*
- The Cal OES CICCS Task Force Manager will be notified of changes to Peer Review Committee chairs.
- Operational Areas (OA) have the option of moving a position to the Region for the review if they do not have the expertise to adequately review the applications.
- OA's that do not have adequate resources to develop a Peer Review Committee may partner with contiguous OA's to establish a more complete committee.

Committee Responsibilities

A primary responsibility of CICCS is the delegated authority to Cal OES Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees to oversee the certification process. Peer Review Committees need to adhere to the following guidelines and direction:

- Peer Review Committees exist to maintain the professional standards and integrity of the California Incident Command Certification System. It is their responsibility to ensure applicants for certification receive proper consideration and a thorough review of documented position performance.
- The Peer Review Committee members represent the area or agency and do not need to be qualified in all of the ICS positions (*although that is helpful*). Peer Review Committees should consult qualified subject matter experts, in the positions being reviewed, if the expertise does not reside on the committee when reviewing applications for certification. In the case of US&R and HAZ MAT applications, a US&R or HAZ MAT subject matter expert must be consulted.
- Peer Review Committees will meet at least annually; however, it is recommended that additional meetings be scheduled to allow for timely review of applications and maintenance review work pertaining to the ROSS.

- Any questions a Peer Review Committee might have regarding a process or procedure should be referred to the next higher-level committee or the CICCIS Task Force for assistance.
- Peer Review Committees, with the approval of the applicant's Chief/Administrator, may require that trainees be vetted through the peer review process prior to their qualification status being updated in ROSS.
- Each Peer Review Committee shall submit their membership roster to the CICCIS Task Force by July 1st of each year.
- Annually, Peer Review Committees will submit a list of qualified personnel and trainees to the next higher Peer Review Committee.
- Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees cannot be less restrictive than this Guide.
- Operational Area and Region Chiefs/Administrators can set direction for their review committees to ask for additional training, experience, or other requirements if the Chiefs/Administrators decide that it is in the best interest of their Operational Area or Region. In doing so, Peer Review Committees may create undesired constraints and barriers to advancement in the qualifications system.
- Any committee member that has an application to be reviewed must be excused during their application review process.
- To maintain the integrity of the system, Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees should conduct an annual audit to validate who holds qualifications in ROSS.
- It is recommended that each Operational Area establish a web page that includes frequently asked questions (FAQs), applications, and links to related sites.
It is strongly recommended that committee members remain open to receive communications and questions, from the Operational Area or Region on subjects pertinent to CICCIS process, throughout the year.

It is recommended that each sponsoring Department/Agency create their own internal review committee to review their responsibility positions, and all CICC applications sent to the external Peer Review Committees to ensure the applications are complete.

Committee Quorum

A simple majority (50% plus 1) of the committee membership shall be a quorum.

Peer Review Committee members, available via conference call, will be counted toward the quorum count.

Committee Position Review Responsibilities

There are four levels of CICC application review:

- The sponsoring Department/Agency
- The Operational Area
- The Region
- The State

The following lists are separated into the above outlined review committees. When a new position is identified, the CICC Task Force will determine which level of peer review will perform the CICC application review and certification.

The sponsoring Department/Agency will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Agency Representative (AREP)
- Crew Boss (CRWB)
- Engine Boss (ENGB)
- Engine Operator (ENOP)
- Emergency Medical Technician (EMTB)
- Paramedic (EMTP)

- Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
- Firefighter Type 2 (FFT2)
- Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Haz Mat Group Supervisor

- Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer
 - Haz Mat Entry Leader
 - Haz Mat Technician
 - Haz Mat Specialist
- Haz Mat Decontamination Leader
- Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader
- Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager
- Haz Mat SAFE Refuge Area Manager
- Haz Mat Technical Specialist Reference
- Haz Mat MASS Decontamination Group Specialist
- Haz Mat MASS Decontamination Unit Leader
- Haz Mat Decontamination Lane Manager
- HANDLER (Decontamination)

** Position qualification requirements are determined by the Sponsoring Department/Agency.*

The sponsoring Operational Area Peer Review Committees will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)
- Aircraft Dispatcher (ACDP)
- Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)

- Claims Specialist (CLMS)
- Communications Unit Leader (COML)
- Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)
- Compensation for Injury Specialist (INJR)
- Cost Unit Leader (COST)
- Critical Incident Stress Leader (CISL)
- Critical Incident Stress Member (CISM)
- Critical Incident Stress Clinician (CICL)
- Critical Incident Stress Chaplain (CISC)
- Critical Incident Stress Canine (CISK)
- Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS)
- Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)
- Deck Coordinator (DECK)
- Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
- Display Processor (DPRO)
- Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
- Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL)
- Equipment Manager (EQPM)
- Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)
- Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)
- Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)
- Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
- Felling Boss (FELB)

- Field Observer (FOBS)
- Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)
- Fire Line EMT (EMTF)
- Fire Line Paramedic (EMPF)
- Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)
- Firing Boss (FIRB)
- Food Unit Leader (FDUL)
- Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS)
- Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
- Heavy Equipment Boss (HEQB)
- Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)
- Helicopter Manager Single Resource (HMGB)
- Human Resource Specialist (HRSP)
- Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
- Incident Commander Type 3 All-Hazard (ICA3)
- Incident Communications Manager (INCM)
- Incident Communications Technician (COMT)
- IST Division Supervisor
- IST Situation Unit Leader
- IST Documentation Unit Leader
- IST Field Observer
- IST Demobilization Unit Leader
- IST Resources Unit Leader

- IST Hazardous Materials Specialist
- IST Structures Specialist
- IST Technical Specialist
- IST Medical Officer
- IST Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
- Communications Unit Leader
- IST Supply Unit Leader
- IST POA/ Mobilization Center Manager
- IST Facilities Unit Leader
- IST Ground Support Unit Leader
- IST Security Manager and Protective Services Manager
- Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
- Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)
- Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)
- Ordering Manager (ORDM)
- Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
- Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
- Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)
- Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)
- Public Information Officer (PIOF)
- Radio Operator (RADO)
- Receiving and Distribution Manager (RCDM)
- Resources Unit Leader (RESL)

- Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
- Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)
- Security Manager (SECM)
- Situation Unit Leader (SITL)
- Staging Area Manager (STAM)
- Status Check-in Recorder (SCKN)
- Strike Team Leader Crew (STCR)
- Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)
- Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment (STEQ)
- Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
- Task Force Leader (TFLD)
- Task Force Leader Water Handling (TFWH)
- Time Unit Leader (TIME)
- Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manager (UASM)
- Unmanned Aircraft Systems Leader (UASL)
- Unmanned Aircraft Systems Pilot (UASP)

FEMA US&R Task Force Positions

- Task Force Leader
- Safety Officer
- Rescue Team Manager
- Equipment & Rigging Specialist
- Structures Specialist
- Rescue Squad Officer
- Rescue Specialist

- Water Rescue Specialist
- US&R Boat Operator
- Search Team Manager
- Canine Search Specialist
- Technical Search Specialist
- Planning Team Manager
- Technical Information Specialist
- Logistics Team Manager
- Logistics Specialist
- Medical Team Manager
- Medical Specialist

CA Regional Task Force Positions

- Task Force Leader
- Safety Officer
- Hazardous Materials Specialist
- Rescue Team Manager
- Rescue Squad Officer
- Heavy Equipment Specialist
- Rescue Specialist
- US&R Paramedic
- Search Team Manager
- Technical Search Manager
- Planning Team Manager
- Technical Information Specialist
- Logistics Specialist

Swiftwater/ Flood Positions

- Swiftwater/ Flood Search and Rescue Technician
- Swiftwater/ Flood Search and Rescue Boat Operator

The Cal OES Regional Area will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)
- Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)
- Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)
- Expanded Dispatch Coordinator (CORD)
- Finance/Administration Chief Type 2 (FSC2)
- Helibase Manager (HEBM)
- Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)
- Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
- IST Leader
- IST Safety Officer
- IST Liaison
- IST PIO
- IST Operations
- IST Air Operations
- IST Plans
- IST Logistics
- Liaison Officer (LOFR)
- Logistics Chief Type 2 (LSC2)
- Operations Branch Director (OPBD)
- Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)
- Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)
- Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)
- Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

- Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
- Training Specialist (TNSP)

The SFT and PACE V Committee will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Area Commander (ACDR)
- Area Command Aviation Coordinator (ACAC)
- Area Command Logistics Chief (ACLC)
- Area Command Planning Chief (ACPC)
- Finance/Admin Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)
- Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)
- Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
- Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)
- Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)
- Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
- Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)
- Public Information Officer Type 1 (PIO1)
- Safety Officer Type 1 (SOF1)
- Strategic Operational Planner (SOPL)

All of the requirements of the positions listed above can be found in the 'Positions Qualifications' portion of this guide. Each sponsoring Department/Agency is responsible for establishing position requirements guided by the sponsoring Department/Agency directives or interagency guides.

In many cases personnel with unique skills are needed to support incident operations. Many technical specialists are certified in their field or profession and may be utilized within any functional area of the incident organization. The qualifications of technical specialists can be evaluated by checking licenses, evaluating previous training, work experience, and observing on-

the-job performance. The evaluation and use of these technical specialists is outside the scope of this document.

Also note there are Incident Command Positions not addressed in the CICCS Qualification Guide because there is little demand for the qualification by local government, or the position is specific to a single agency.

CICCS Application Submittal Process

The CICCS process begins with the application, which can be viewed or downloaded at: <http://www.firescope.org/specialist-groups/ciccs/ciccs.htm>. The application is required to be typed.

A sample of a properly filled out CICCS application is provided in Appendix E.

In addition to the completed CICCS application, the following information is also required:

- A complete copy of the PTB

A copy of a properly filled out PTB can be found in Appendix C.

- ICS 225 Forms

The incident, where the qualification was recommended by the trainer, is required to have a performance evaluation submitted. The name of the trainer and evaluator must be legibly written.

A sample of a properly completed ICS Form 225 can be found in Appendix D.

CICCS Application Peer Review Process

The CICCS Peer Review Committee will receive applications from the member Departments/Agencies. During the Peer Review Committee meetings, the following procedures will be followed/accomplished, where applicable:

- The committee will review CICCS applications for certification, and trainee packages.
- The committee will determine if the applicant meets the CICCS standards for certification or trainee status.

- The chairperson will notify the applicant and or their Chief/Administrator or Designee of the results of the peer review.
- The committee will award a CICCIS certificate upon successful committee evaluation and approval and, in the case of a trainee, will recommend their entry into ROSS.
Note: PACE V certificates are issued by the State Fire Marshal.
- The committee will use Subject Matter Experts during the review process to ensure the Peer Review Committee has the level of expertise necessary to review positions.

CICCIS Certificates

Departments/Agencies are responsible for issuing certificates, for the positions they are responsible for, as outlined earlier in this Guide. Departments/Agencies will be required to issue certificates for these positions so they can be included in CICCIS applications for higher-level positions.

Once a CICCIS application has been approved by any of the review committees, that committee will issue a CICCIS certificate. It will include the ICS position, signature of the chairperson of the review committee, and will be issued through the authority of the SFM. Completed/signed certificates will be sent to the sponsoring Department/Agency for distribution to the certified individual.

Note: Peer Review Committees can obtain blank certificates from their respective Cal OES Region Assistant Chief.

Appeals Process

When a CICCIS application is denied, an appeals process has been established. The applicant must appeal the denial, in writing, to the CICCIS Task Force c/o Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, CICCIS Deputy Chief, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655, within 30 days of receiving the denial notification. The CICCIS Task Force will have 30 days to respond, in writing, after the receipt of the appeal. The decision of the CICCIS Task Force shall be final.

CICCIS Record Keeping

The CICCIS chairperson shall keep a file of all information pertaining to the procedures of the Peer Review Committees including:

- Electronic messages or notes
- Hard copy notes, letters and other correspondence
- Minutes of each meeting
- Original signed applications
- IROC inputs and reviewed documentation
- Incident Qualifications System reviewed documentation

Each committee must establish procedures for the safe storage of the CICCIS records and for the transfer of files to new chairpersons.

CICCIS records are considered training records and must be retained for the duration of employment of the member. The home agency is ultimately responsible for maintaining the training files for its employees.

IQS & IROC

Incident Qualification System (IQS) is a software program that allows the home agency to manage qualifications, experience, task books, and fitness levels for personnel. The IQS is the CICCIS recommended system for maintaining certification records.

IQS directly interfaces with Interagency Resource Ordering Capability (IROC) to maintain certification records.

CICCIS & IROC

A review of personnel qualifications in IROC should be performed annually by each CICCIS Peer Review Committee to ensure accuracy. This must be coordinated with the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Operational Area and Region Coordinators and sponsoring Department/Agency IQS coordinators.

Qualification Cards

Agencies are required to have Qualification Cards, or other proof of qualifications, at all times when responding outside of their home jurisdiction. An example of a qualification card can be found in Appendix F, or at the below listed websites:

FIRESCOPE

<http://www.firescope.org/specialist-groups/ciccs/ciccs.htm>

Cal OES Fire and Rescue Operations <http://www.caloes.ca.gov/cal-oes-divisions/fire-rescue/fire-operations>

Additionally, an example is in the Incident Qualifications Program (IQS).

The Chief/Administrator shall ensure that certification/qualification records are maintained and shall issue a qualification card annually to each currently qualified individual. The card shall contain, at a minimum:

- Individual's name
- Sponsoring Department/Agency
- Expiration date
- Qualified positions
- Trainee positions
- Physical fitness level
- Signature of qualifying official

Qualification cards must be available, for both qualified and trainee positions, whenever an individual is assigned to an incident.

Historical Recognition

Historical Recognition is the process of providing the opportunity, for individuals that possess extensive experience, to become certified for a newly created position. For experience to be considered, it must have been obtained prior to the announcement of the new position.

Once a position has been created/identified there will be a one-year timeframe to submit CICC packets for consideration. The timeframe begins the date of the letter from the CICC Taskforce announcing the new position. All CICC packets must be received by the review committees prior to the one-year anniversary date of the CICC new position announcement letter.

Because of the nature of the Historical Recognition process, PTBs or Performance Evaluations are not considered part of the submission packet. Other forms of documentation will be necessary and may include: IAP components (203's and 204's), 214's, compensation documentation, and/or letters from superiors that have supervised or can validate necessary experience.

Note

There are Incident Command Positions not addressed in the CICCIS Qualification Guide because there is little demand for the qualification by local government, or the position is specific to a single agency.

For positions not otherwise identified in this guide, please refer to CAL FIRE 4039 and/or NWCG Standards for Wildland Fire Positions PMS 310-1.

Qualifications for Command Positions

Area Commander [ACDR]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC) +
Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR)

OR

Qualified as an Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCL) +
Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1) +
Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC)
Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCL)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Incident Commander Type 1 [ICT1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2) +

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCL)

Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC)

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)

Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)

Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Leadership is Action L-580

Incident Commander Type 2 [ICT2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Incident Commander (G/E/L-950)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2) +

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

All-Hazards Incident Commander Type 3 [ICA3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Extended Attack Incident Commander (S-300)
Incident Commander (G/E/L-950)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3) +
Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander (Type 1 & Type 2)
Any Command and General Staff Position (Type 3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Commander Type 3 [ICT3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Extended Attack Incident Commander (S-300)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

+

Task Force Leader (TFLD)

OR

Qualified as a Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

+

Qualified as a STCR or STEQ or STEN

+

Qualified as two single resource bosses (one must be CRWB or ENGB)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander (Type 1 & Type 2)

Any Command and General Staff Position (Type 3)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

None

INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 4 (ICT4)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Initial Attack Incident Commander (S-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified in any Single Resource Boss position (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, HMGB)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN

Firing Operations (S-219)

Fire Operations in the Wildland/Urban Interface (S-215)

Safety Officer Type 1 [SOF1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazards Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

+

Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 1 (SOF1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

Safety Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Safety Officer Type 2 [SOF2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Qualified as a Line Safety Officer (SOFR)
+
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

OR

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
+
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)
Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

All-Hazards Safety Officer Type 3 [SOF3]**

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305)

OR

Command and General Staff (S-420)
Safety Officer (S-404)

OR

All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L-954)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer (Any Type)
Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Task Force Leader (TFLD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Initial Attack Incident Commander (S-200)
Firing Operations (S-219)

** If the SOF3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

****SOF3 and SOFR are not reciprocal positions.**

Safety Officer, Line [SOFR]*

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Safety Officer (S-404)

OR

All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L-954)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer (Any Type)
Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Task Force Leader (TFLD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Firing Operations (S-219)

**SOFR3 and SOFR are not reciprocal position*

Public Information Officer Type 1 [PIO1]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2) +

Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 1 (PIO1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the PIO1 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Public Information Officer Type 2 [PIO2]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)
All-Hazards Public Information Officer (G/E/L-952)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Public Information Officer (PIOF) +
Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)

OR

Qualified as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3) +
Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (PIOF)
Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the PIO2 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

All-Hazard Public Information Officer Type 3 [PIO3]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Public Information Officer (G/E/L-952)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the PIO3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Public Information Officer [PIOF]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to Incident Information (S-203)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer (PIOF)

OR

Successful performance as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Qualification as a PIOF does not automatically qualify an individual as a PIO3

** If the PIOF will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Liaison Officer [LOFR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Liaison Officer Class (G/E/L-956)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305)

OR

Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Agency established requirements

+

Successful position performance as a Liaison Officer (LOFR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Agency Representative (AREP)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the LOFR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Agency Representative [AREP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b) Liaison
Officer Class (G/E/L-956)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Agency established

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Liaison Officer (LOFR)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Liaison Officer (G/E/L-956)

*Note: This is not a Command **OR** General Staff Position*

Human Resource Specialist [HRSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Human Resource Specialist (S-340)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Human Resource Specialist (HRSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Human Resource Specialist Refresher Workshop (RT-340) (Triennial)

Critical Incident Stress Lead (CISL)

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)
NRF: An Introduction (IS-800)
ICISF Advanced Group Crisis (Two Day Course) *
and
ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course *
and
IAFF Basic Peer Support Class (Two Day Course)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.
Qualified Critical Incident Peer Supporter (CISM).
. **2 quality assignments shadowing a qualified Critical Incident Stress Lead.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Critical Incident Peer Support (CISM)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

** Both ICISF and IAFF required training will be completed by 01/01/2024. A moratorium will be in place until 01/01/2024 for individuals with some, but not all the ICISF or IAFF required classes. Individuals shall be allowed to be placed into their ordering systems before all required classes are completed or until required by 01/01/2024. ** Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the assignment.*

Critical Incident Stress MANAGEMENT (CISM) REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)
NRF An Introduction (IS-800)
ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)
ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)
or
ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)
or
IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.
Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISM*

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention (Two-Day course)
Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

** Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the assignment.*

Critical Incident Clinician (CICL)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS(I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF An Introduction (IS-800)

ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATIONS OR LICENSE

Documentation of 1 year working directly with Public Safety (within the last three years).*

Two quality assignments shadowing a ROSS qualified CICL

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Respond to at least one incident every three years.

Current counseling license.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING THAT SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

Firefighter Training (S-130)

IAFF Peer Support Awareness Online Course

IAFF Peer Support Operational (two-day course)

ENDORSEMENT BY INCIDENT KIND DISCIPLINE

**Letter of recommendation from public safety agency that you have directly worked within the last three years. Must be entered into the current resource ordering system as an individual, not group, organization, or association.*

Critical Incident Stress Chaplain (CISC)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF An Introduction (IS-800)

Federation of Fire Chaplain Basic Chaplain 40-hour course

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)

ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

OR

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)

OR

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Chaplain (Licensed Minister)

OR

Associate Chaplain (Non-Licensed or Lay Minister)

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.

Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISC **

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course highly desirable

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

Critical Incident Stress K9 (CISK)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF An Introduction (IS-800)

Nationally Recognized Facility Dog requirements

Emotional First Aid Course

Pet First Aid (Basic)

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)

ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)

or

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Nationally recognized Therapy Dog (complex rating)

and/or

Animal Assisted Crisis Response (AACR) certification

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.

Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISK **

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course highly desirable.

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF

Qualifications for Operations Positions

Operations Section Chief Type 1 [OSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2) +

Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Operations Section Chief Type 2 [OSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)
FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430)

OR

All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

OR

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Operations Branch Director (OPBD)
Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

All-Hazards Operations Section Chief Type 3 [OSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**

Command and General Staff (S-420)

FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430) **OR**

All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Operations Branch Director [OPBD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430) **OR**
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Structure Protection Specialist [STPS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

N/A

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as a Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Division/Group Supervisor [DIVS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)
Division/Group Supervisor (S-339) **OR**
All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (G/E/L-960)

Additional Required Training if using Option 3*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations CA-219
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)**
Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Strike Team/Task Force Leader (Any Type) +
Successful position performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3) +
Successful position performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

OR

* Option 3: Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Five (5) years qualified as any Single Resource Boss, and assigned to fire suppression operations +
Successful performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Strike Team/Task Force Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

*** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Task Force Leader [TFLD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Hazard Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) +
Successful position performance as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

OR

Qualified in any two Single Resource Boss positions (one must be CRWB **OR** ENGB) +
Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position.
Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are

completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Task Force Leader Water Handling [TFWH] **

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB) +
Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

***Concurrent qualification with Strike Team Leader, Engine (STEN).*

Strike Team Leader Crew [STCR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Crew Boss, Single Resource (CRWB) +
Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Crew (STCR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STEQ, STEN)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB Verification/Certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment [STEQ]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Heavy Equipment Boss (HEQB) +
Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment (STEQ)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEN)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB Verification/Certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Strike Team Leader Engine [STEN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB) +
Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB verification/certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Crew Boss, Single Resource [CRWB]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)
Crew Boss: Single Resource (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Crew Boss, Single Resource (CRWB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Single Resource Boss (HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Heavy Equipment Boss, Single Resource [HEQB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)
Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)
Heavy Equipment Boss (S-236)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Heavy Equipment Boss, Single Resource (HEQB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (CA-219)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Engine Boss, Single Resource [ENGB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Wildland Training for Structural Firefighters (G-231)

OR

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)

Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)

Engine Boss (Single Resource) (S-231)

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Firing Operations (CA-219)

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does meet the requirement for this position.*

Felling Boss, Single Resource [FELB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)
Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Felling Boss, Single Resource (FELB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FIRB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Firing Boss, Single Resource [FIRB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)

Firing Operations (CA-219)

Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)

OR

Wildland Training for Structural Firefighters (G-231)

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Firing Boss, Single Resource (FIRB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Staging Area Manager [STAM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Staging Area Manager (J-236)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Staging Area Manager (STAM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)

** If the STAM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Firefighter Type 1 - [FFT1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic ICS (I-200)
Firefighter Type 1 (S-131)
Portable Pumps and Water Use (S-211)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)

OR

State Fire Marshal (SFM) Wildland Firefighter 2*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 2 (FFT2)

+

Successful position performance as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

**Pending Approval*

Firefighter Type 2 - [FFT2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Firefighter Training (S-130)
Human Factors on the Fireline (L-180)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

OR

State Fire Marshal (SFM) Wildland Firefighter 1

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Portable Pumps and Water Use (S-211)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)

Qualifications for Air Operations Positions

Area Command Aviation Coordinator [ACAC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD) on a Type 1 Incident Management Team

+

Successful position performance as an Area Command Aviation Coordinator (ACAC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Air Operations Branch Director [AOBD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Air Operations Branch Director (S-470)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS) +
Successful position performance as an Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Air Support Group Supervisor [ASGS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Air Support Group Supervisor (S-375)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helibase Manager Type 1 (HEB1) +
Successful position performance as an Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helibase Manager Type 1 (HEB1)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)
Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

Helibase Manager [HEBM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Helibase Manager (S-371)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helicopter Manager, Single Resource (HMGB) +
Successful position performance as a Helibase Manager (HEBM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helicopter Manager, Single Resource Boss (HMGB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Helicopter Manager, Single Resource [HMGB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Crew Boss, Single Resource (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
Helicopter Manager (S-372)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helicopter Crew member (HECM) +
Successful position performance as a Helicopter Manager, Single Resource (HMGB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)
Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)

PHYSICAL FITNESS

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Firing Operations (S-219)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Division/Group Supervisor (S-339)
Helibase Manager (S-371)
Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)
Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378) **OR** Air Attack Management (CAL FIRE/USFS R5)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)
Military Helicopter Manager (MHEM)
Contract Administration Skills

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Helicopter Crewmember [HECM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Helicopter Crewmember (S-271)
Aviation Hazardous Materials (A-110)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Triennial Aviation Hazardous Material Training (A-110)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic ICS (I-200)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
NWCG Radio Program Text
Helicopter Deck Coordinator (DECK)
Helicopter Loadmaster (LOAD)
Helicopter Parking Tender (PARK)
Helicopter Radio Operator (HERO)

Air Tactical Group Supervisor [ATGS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as an Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3) +

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader/Task Force Leader +

Successful position performance as an Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Air Tanker Base Manager

Call When Needed Helicopter Manager (S-372)

Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)

National Aerial Firefighting Academy (NAFA 1)

National Aerial Firefighting Academy (NAFA 2)

Military Helicopter Manger (MHEM)

Helicopter Coordinator [HLCO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

CALFIRE Helicopter Coordinator *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

+

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

OR

Qualified as one Strike Team Leader (Any Type) +

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

OR

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

* Pending Equivalency determination

Deck Coordinator [DECK]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic ICS (I-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Deck Coordinator (DECK)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helibase Manager (HEBM)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Radio Program Text

Aircraft Base Radio Operator [ABRO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Helicopter Crewmember (S-271)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)
Radio Operator (RADO)
Deck Coordinator (DECK)
Helibase Manager (HEBM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manager (UASM)

REQUIRED TRAINING

RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as an Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

AND

Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Manager (UASM)
Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

L-280 Followership to Leadership

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Leader (UASL)

Required Training

RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)

Required Experience

Satisfactory performance as an Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

AND

Satisfactory performance as any Single Resource Boss position (CRWB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HEQB, HMGB)

AND

Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL) Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

L-280, Followership to Leadership

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Pilot (UASP)

REQUIRED TRAINING

ICS-100, Introduction to ICS

ICS-200, Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents

IS-700, National Incident Management System, An Introduction

IS-800, NRF: An Introduction

A-450, Agency Remote Pilot Certification (or equivalent)

S-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

- Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Pilot Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

None

Qualifications for Planning Positions

Assistant Area Commander, Planning [ACPC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief on a Type 1 (PSC1) Incident Management Team +
Successful position performance as an Assistant Area Commander, Planning (ACPC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander, Logistics (ACLIC)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2) +

Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

ICS (I-400)

Command and General Staff (S-420)

Required Training

Planning Section Chief (S-440)

OR

All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

+

Qualified as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) +

Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)

Resources Unit Leader (RESL)

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Planning Section Chief Type 3 [PSC3]

Advanced Incident Command (I-400)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)
Planning Section Chief (S-440) **OR**
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) +
Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3) on an incident
OR*

Complete All-Hazard Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L-965)
+
Complete All-Hazard Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L-964)
+
Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3) on an incident

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Resources Unit Leader (RESL)
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

* *Classes replace experience for this position*

Situation Unit Leader [SITL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L-964)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Single Resource Boss (Any Type) +
Qualified as a Field Observer (FOBS) +
Successful position performance as a Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Display Processor (DPRO)
Field Observer (FOBS)
Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

Damage Inspection Specialist [DINS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Basic Land Navigation (NWCG) (PMS-475)
Firefighter Training (S-130)

OR

Incident Safety Awareness for Hired Vendors, State Fire Training
Damage Inspection Specialist (FIREScope AH-221)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful completion of Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS) Position Task Book

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)
Field Observer (FOBS)
Geographical Information System Specialist (GISS)
Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Field Observer (S-244)

Damage Inspection Manager [DINM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

National Response Framework An Introduction (IS-800.b)

Damage Inspection Manager (FIRESCOPE AH-321)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS) +

Successful position performance as a Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Planning Section Chief (Any Type)

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Field Observer (S-244)

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)

Field Observer [FOBS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Field Observer (S-244)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
Basic Land Navigation (PMS-475)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Field Observer (FOBS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)
Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Display Processor (S-245)
GPS Training/Course

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR SFT** classroom version is acceptable.*

Geographic Information System Specialist [GISS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
GIS Specialist for Incident Management (S-341)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Field Observer (S-244)
Display Processor (S-245)
Situation Unit Leader (S-346)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Display Processor [DPRO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Display Processor (S-245)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Display Processor (DPRO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)
Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS) Field
Observer (FOBS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Demobilization Unit Leader [DMOB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazard Unit Resource Leader (G/E/L-965)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Status Check-in Recorder (SCKN) +
Successful position performance as a Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)
Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Resources Unit Leader (RESL)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Resources Unit Leader [RESL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazard Unit Resource Leader (G/E/L-965)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN) +
Successful position performance as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Status/Check-In Recorder [SCKN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Status/Check-In Recorder (S-248)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Incident Base Automation (I-SUITE **OR** INCINET)

Documentation Unit Leader [DOCL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

- Introduction to ICS (I-100)
- Basic ICS (I-200)
- Intermediate ICS (I-300)
- NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
- National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
- Documentation Unit Leader (J-342)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

- Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
- Unit Leader (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Long Term Fire Analyst [LTAN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)
Advanced Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-490)
Intermediate National Fire Danger Rating System (S-491)
Geospatial Fire Analysis, Interpretation and Application (S-495)
Advanced Fire Behavior Interpretation (S-590)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN) +
Successful position performance as a Long-Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

OR

Qualified as a Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)
+
Qualified as a Firing Boss, Single Resource (FIRB) +
Successful position performance as a Long-Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced Fire Use Applications (S-580)
Smoke Management Techniques (RX-410)
BEHAVE PLUS

Fire Behavior Analyst [FBAN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-490)
Advanced Fire Behavior Interpretation (S-590)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified and experienced as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as a Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate National Fire Danger Rating System (S-491)
Geospatial Fire Analysis, Interpretation and Application (S-495)

Fire Effects Monitor [FEMO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Field Observer (FOBS)

Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)

Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Field Observer (S-244)

Introduction to Fire Effects (RX-310)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Training Specialist [TNSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

- Introduction to ICS (I-100)
- Basic ICS (I-200)
- Intermediate ICS (I-300)
- NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
- National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
- Incident Training Specialist (S-445)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Training Specialist (TNSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Qualification for Logistics Positions

Assistant Area Commander, Logistics [ACLC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)

+

Successful position performance as an Assistant Area Commander, Logistics (ACLC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander, Planning (ACPC)

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Logistics Section Chief Type 1 [LSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2) +
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Leadership in Action (L-580)

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 [LSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)
All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
+
Qualified as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL) +
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
+
Qualified as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
+
Qualified as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

**RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE
AND SKILLS**

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 [LSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (G/E/L-967)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

OR*

Complete Supply Unit Leader Course (L-970)
+
Complete Facilities Unit Leader Course (S-354 **OR** L-971)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** Classes replace experience for this position*

Medical Unit Leader [MEDL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Medical Unit Leader (S-359)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT License

+

Successful position performance as a Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)

OR

Current California EMT-P License - Locally Accredited +

Successful position performance as a Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Fire Line Paramedic [EMPF]**

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT-P License: Locally Accredited +
Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Fire Line Paramedic (EMPF)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fireline Emergency Technician (EMTF)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)
Wilderness Emergency Medical Technician

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

***Any qualified EMTF or EMPF may serve as an evaluator/final evaluator for an EMTF or EMPF Trainee.*

Paramedic (EMTP)

REQUIRED TRAINING:

National Incident Management System, An Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to ICS (ICS-100)
Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents (ICS-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE:

Current certification as a California Paramedic.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

None

THESE POSITIONS MAINTAIN CURRENCY FOR EMTP:

Paramedic, Fireline (EMPF)

EMTP MAINTAINS CURRENCY FOR THESE POSITIONS:

Paramedic, Fireline (EMPF)

ADDITIONAL TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS:

None

Line Emergency Medical Technician [EMTF]**

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT License
+
Current local EMS Agency Certification +
Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Fire Line Emergency Medical Technician (EMTF)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fireline Paramedic (EMPF)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

*** Any qualified EMTF or EMPF may serve as an evaluator/final evaluator for an EMTF or EMPF Trainee.*

Emergency Medical Technician Basic (EMTB)

REQUIRED TRAINING:

National Incident Management System, An Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to ICS (ICS-100)
Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents (ICS-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE:

Current certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

None

THESE POSITIONS MAINTAIN CURRENCY FOR EMTB:

Emergency Medical Technician, Fireline (EMTF)

EMTB MAINTAINS CURRENCY FOR THESE POSITIONS:

Emergency Medical Technician, Fireline (EMTF)

ADDITIONAL TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS:

None

Communications Unit Leader [COML]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Communications Unit Leader (S-358) **OR**
All-Hazards Communications Unit Leader (G/E/L-969)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Communications Technician (COMT) +
Qualified as an Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM) +
Successful position performance as a Communications Unit Leader (COML)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM)
Incident Communications Technician (COMT)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the COML will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Incident Communications Technician [COMT]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Incident Communications Technician (S-258)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Incident Communications Technician (COMT)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Incident Communications Center Manager [INCM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Incident Communications Center Manager (J-257)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Radio Operator (RADO)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the INCM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Radio Operator [RADO]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Radio Operator (J-158)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Radio Operator (RADO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)
Initial Attack Dispatcher (IADP)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the RADO will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Food Unit Leader [FDUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS- 800.b) Food
Unit Leader (S-357)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Food Unit Leader (FDUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the FDUL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Supply Unit Leader [SPUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

Supply Unit Leader (G/E/L-970)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Ordering Manager (ORDM) +

Qualified as a Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

+

Successful position performance as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the SPUL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Ordering Manager [ORDM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Ordering Manager (J-252)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Ordering Manager (ORDM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the ORDM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Receiving/Distribution Manager [RCDM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Wildland Fire Orientation (S-110)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the RCDM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Facilities Unit Leader [FACL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Facilities Unit Leader (S-354) **OR**
All-Hazards Facilities Unit Leader (L-971)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Base/Camp Manager (BCMG) +
Successful position performance as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)
Equipment Manager (EQPM)
Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Security Manager (SECM)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the FACL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Base/Camp Manager [BCMG]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Base/Camp Manager (J-254)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Manager (EQPM)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the BCMG will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Ground Support Unit Leader [GSUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Equipment Manager (EQPM) +

Successful position performance as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)

Equipment Manager (EQPM)

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Equipment Manager [EQPM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Equipment Manager (J-255)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Equipment Manager (EQPM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Security Manager [SECM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Security Manager (J-259)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Security Manager (SECM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the SECM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Qualifications for Finance/Administration Positions

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 [FSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2) +
Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)
-Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the FSC1 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 [FSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Command and General Staff (S-420)

All-Hazards Finance/Administration Section Chief (G/E/L-973)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Time Unit Leader (TIME)

+

Qualified as a Procurement Unit Leader (PROC) +

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Time Unit Leader (TIME) +

Qualified as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

Cost Unit Leader (COST)

Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

Time Unit Leader (TIME)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

** If the FSC2 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 [FSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING**

All-Hazards Finance/Administration Section Chief (G/E/L-973)

All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305)

OR

Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type3 (FSC3)

OR*

Complete All-Hazards Finance/Administrative Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

Cost Unit Leader (COST)

Incident Business Advisor Type 2 (IBA2)

Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

Time Unit Leader (TIME)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

**Classes replace experience for this position*

***If the FSC3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Time Unit Leader [TIME]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC) +

Successful position performance as a Time Unit Leader (TIME)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)

Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)

Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the TIME will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Personnel Time Recorder [PTRC]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Base Automation Course (I-Suite **OR** InciNet)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the PTRC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Cost Unit Leader [COST]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance Section Chief (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Finance/Administration Unit Leader (S-360)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

** If the COST will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Compensation Unit Leader [COMP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Compensation-for Injury Specialist (INJR) +
Qualified as a Claims Specialist (CLMS)
+
Successful position performance as a Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Claims Specialist (CLMS)
Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)
Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the COMP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Compensation-For-Injury Specialist [INJR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Claims Specialist (CLMS)
Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the INJR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Claims Specialist [CLMS]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Claims Specialist (CLMS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)
Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the CLMS will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Procurement Unit Leader [PROC]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR) +
Successful position performance as a Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)
Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the PROC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Equipment Time Recorder [EQTR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Wildland Fire Orientation (S-110)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the EQTR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Qualifications for Dispatch Positions

Expanded Dispatch Coordinator [CORD]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

None

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP) +
Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Coordinator (CORD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP)
Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

** If the CORD will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Supervisory Dispatcher [EDSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b) Supervisory
Dispatcher (D-510)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD) in all four functional areas
(Overhead, Crews, Equipment, and Supplies) +
Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)
Aviation Conference and Education (ACE) Module (A-207)

** If the EDSP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will
need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Support Dispatcher [EDSD]

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +
Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the EDSD will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Recorder [EDRC]

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Expanded Dispatch Recorder (D-110)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the EDRC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Initial Attack Dispatcher [IADP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Initial Attack Dispatcher (D-311)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +
Successful position performance as an Initial Attack Dispatcher (IADP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)

** If the IADP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Aircraft Dispatcher [ACDP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Aircraft Dispatcher (D-312)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +

Successful position performance as an Aircraft Dispatcher (ACDP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)

Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (D-310)

** If the ACDP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Qualifications for US&R Incident Support Team (IST)

General Training Requirements

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete a critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700ICS-800.B

FEMA National US&R Response System Orientation course (Course Code: 9G6100)

Complete initial training at the first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030

FEMA US&R Enhanced Operations in the Contaminated Environment - Instructor-Led Training (Course Code: 9G5420)

NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement

Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Qualifications for IST Command Positions

IST Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS ICS-300

Advanced Incident Command System NIMS ICS-400

FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course

Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Incident Commander (L-950) or NWCG Incident Commander (S400)

S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) in a command and general staff position, or

Three deployments in a Command and General Staff position on a Type III IMT or greater

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards IMT Course (USFA O305)

FEMA US&R Search Team Manager Training Course

Wide Area Search Course (TEEX)

INSARAG USAID Training

ESF #9 Group Supervisor Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

National US&R Response System US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 (2008) Technical Rescuer Level 1 & 2

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Complete the National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician course or FEMA/DHS approved equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Task Force Safety Officer.

Current Certification in basic first aid for first responders or equivalent

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Command and General Staff (S-420)

FEMA Hazardous Materials Course

*May be selected to position but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Public Information Officer REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS ICS 300
All Hazards Public Information Course (L-952) or FEMA Basic Public Information Course (G290) or
NWCG Public Information Officer (S-403)
FEMA Advanced Public Information Officer (E-388)
FEMA IST Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years of experience as a Public Information Officer for a public safety/emergency management agency, and
Direct relationship to FEMA US&R task force, or
Information Officer for the sponsoring agency or Participating Agency

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced Incident Command System (ICS 400)

IST Liaison Officer
REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS 300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS 400)
FEMA IST Course
Command and General Staff Course (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years of experience as a Public Information Officer for a public safety/emergency management agency, and
Direct relationship to FEMA US&R task force, or
Information Officer for the sponsoring agency or Participating Agency

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards Liaison Officer (L-956) or NWCG Liaison officer PTB Completion
ESF #9 Group Supervisor

Qualifications IST Operations Positions

IST Operations Section Chief

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (L-958) or CA Operations Section Chief (CA- 430)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Operations Section Chief shall have the following minimum experience:
Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system serving in positions of significance (eg. Program manager, TFR, deployed TFL, etc...) and
Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either a Division Supervisor or Task Force Leader, *or*
Three deployments as an Operations Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

Required Recurrent Training

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (L-960) or NWCG Division Group Supervisor (S- 339)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Aviation Branch Director

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)
National US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
Air Operations Safety for US&R Personnel Course
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Air Operations Branch Director Course (G/E/L-986) or
NWCG Air Operations Director (S-470)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a Helibase Manager,
or
Successful position performance in a related air support coordination role such as military
experience.

Required Recurrent Training

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Transportation of Hazardous Materials (NWCG A-110) or the IATA Course
Basic Air Operations Course (NWCG S-270)
Helicopter Manager Course (NWCG S-372)

IST Division Supervisor

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level
FEMA US&R Structural Collapse Technician
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Division Supervisor (L-960) or CA Division Supervisor (CA- 339)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Division Supervisor shall have the following minimum experience
Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system and
Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as
either a Task Force Leader, Rescue Team Manager, Search Team Manager *or*
Three deployments as a Division Supervisor on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

Qualifications for IST Planning Positions

IST Planning Section Chief

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA Planning Team Course
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (L-962) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief Course (S- 440)
FEMA IST Course *
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Planning Section Chief shall have the following minimum experience:

Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system,

and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either a Planning Team Manager,

or

Three deployments as a Planning Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards Resources Unit Leader (L-965) or NWCG Resources Unit Leader Course (S- 348)
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964) or NWCG Situation Unit Leader Course (S-364)
All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST SITUATION UNIT LEADER REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA US&R Plans Team Training Course
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964) or NWCG Situation Unit Leader Course (S- 346)
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Plans Team Manager,

or

One deployment (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Plans Team Manager and one deployment as a Technical Information Specialist.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITIONS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)

or

NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)
All-Hazards Division/Group Supervisor (L-960) or NWCG Division/Group Supervisor (S-339)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course

* May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Field Observer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Field Observer Course (S-244)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years' experience as a member of FEMA US&R task Force planning Team,
and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as
either a Planning Team Manager, Technical Information Specialist

or

Three deployments as a Field Observer on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Job Aid J-342 Documentation Unit Leader

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA
IST training course.

IST RESOURCE UNIT LEADER

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA Planning Team Training Course
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)
or
NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITIONS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)
or
All-Hazards Position Specific Situation Unit Leader (L-964)
Or
NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)
or
NWCG Situation Unit Leader (S- 346)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course

IST Demobilization Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Planning Team Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader Course (L-965)

or

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964)

Required Experience

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

NWCG Resource Unit Leader/Demobilization Unit Leader Pre-Course Work (S-349)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Structural Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS1)
FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS2)
FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Currently licensed as a Professional Engineer specializing in structures or equivalent as sanctioned by the FEMA US&R Technical Sub-Committee and,

Five years' experience in structure design and analysis to include evaluation of existing structures, field investigation or construction observation.

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)
FEMA US&R Heavy Equipment and Rigging Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST US&R Technical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA Logistics Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST US&R Technical Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:
Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a functional unit team manager (Plans, Rescue, Search, Logistics Medical) and/or,
Task Force Leader

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Command and General Staff (S-420) **
All-Hazards Liaison Officer (I-956) or NWCG Liaison Officer PTB Completion
ESF #9 Supervisor Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Documentation Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Planning Team Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader Course (L-965) or All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (S-346)

NWCG Documentation Unit Leader Task Book

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

NWCG Job Aid J-342 Documentation Unit Leader

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Hazardous Materials Technical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Hazardous Materials Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

Continuing education in CBRNE and Hazardous Materials Response to maintain currency.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years' experience as a member of a task force hazardous materials team, and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Hazardous Materials Manager.

Technician/Specialist knowledge in the specialized field of CBRNE and hazardous materials with experience documented by agency and approved by FEMA US&R program staff.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

FEMA US&R Task Force Safety Officer Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

Qualifications for IST Logistics Positions

IST Logistics Section Chief

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)

or

NWCG Logistics Section Chief Course (S- 450)

FEMA IST Course *

S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years of experience as a member of a task force logistics team,
and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either
a Logistics Team Manager,

or

Three deployments as a Logistics Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Ground Support Unit Leader Course (S-355)

All-Hazards Facilities Unit Leader (L-971)

or

NWCG Facilities Unit Leader Course (S- 354)

All-Hazards Supply Unit Leader (L-970)

or

NWCG Supply Unit Leader Course (S-356)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Medical Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA US&R Medical Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Be a licensed physician who is emergency medicine-trained and/or Board Certified in emergency medicine and actively practicing clinical emergency medicine and having experience with pre-hospital medical care or

Be a currently licensed physician with current ACLS, ATLS and PALS certification (or equivalent) whose medical activities include clinical medicine and or pre-hospital care
Three US&R deployments on missions that entail actual operations (exclusive of deployment exercises)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards IMT Training (USFA O305)
Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

.

IST Medical Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Medical Unit Leader (S-359)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Five years experience as a member of a task force medical team,
and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a member of the Medical Team (Medical Specialist or Medical Team Manager).

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The Doctor of Veterinary Medicine shall have the following minimum experience:

- Be a licensed veterinarian,
- Experience with canine emergency care

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards IMT Training (USFA O305)

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

Animal Rescue Training

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

.

IST Communications Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA US&R Communications Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Communications Leader Course (L-969) or NWCG Communications Unit Leader (S-358)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Communications Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience:

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment (exercises) as a Communications Specialist.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST SUPPLY Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Supply Unit Leader (L-970) or NWCG Supply Unit Leader (S-356)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years experience as a member of a task force logistics team, and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics Team Manager.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Facilities Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Facilities Leader Course (L-971) or NWCG Facilities Unit Leader (S-354)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics team Manager or Logistics Specialist or,

Three deployments as a Facilities Unit Leader on a Type III incident or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Ground Support Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics team Manager or Logistics Specialist or,

Three deployments as a Facilities Unit Leader on a Type III incident or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (I-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

**QUALIFICATIONS for
FEMA US&R Task Force Positions**

General Training Requirements

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete a critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700/ICS-800.B

FEMA National US&R Response System Orientation course (Course Code: 9G6100)

Complete initial training at the first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030

FEMA US&R Enhanced Operations in the Contaminated Environment - Instructor-Led Training (Course Code: 9G5420)

NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement

Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Command Positions

FEMA Task Force Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Command System NIMS ICS-400

FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

FEMA Safety Officer REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Complete ICS-300 in accordance with the National Standard Curriculum Training Development Guidance

Complete the National US&R Response System US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 (2008) Technical Rescuer Level 1 & 2

Chapter 5: Job Performance Requirements

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Complete the National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician course or FEMA/DHS approved equivalent

Current Certification in basic first aid for first responders or equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FFT2

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Search Positions

FEMA Task Force Search Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Experience in technical or canine search operations to include but not limited to participation in field exercises and SAR deployments or deployment exercises as determined by SA/AHJ.

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Planning Team Course

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1670 Chapter 9 Section 9.3.5

FEMA Canine Search Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

- Complete General Requirements
- US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course
- US&R Response System GPS Awareness Course
- Complete Technical Rescue Skills Sets

Required Experience

Current certification as US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Team member
SUSAR Type 1 or equivalent Certification

RECURRENT TRAINING

- Complete annual FEMA Ethics Training IS-33.xx

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

- US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course or equivalent
- US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course or equivalent
- Canine emergency field care course

Technical Search Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

Technical rescue skills sets and additional required rope skills as identified in appendix D

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course

US&R Response System Search Planning and Management Course

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 11 Surface Water Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Rescue Positions

FEMA Rescue Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Training

FEMA US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

CA Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

Meets current Training Program Administration Manual

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)
SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist
Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS) Course
US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
FEMA or CA Task Force Leaders Course
FEMA Plans Team Manager Course

FEMA Rescue Squad Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Basic First Aid for First Responder or equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

CA FFT 2

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course or equivalent

US&R Response System Technical search Course

FEMA Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Certification as a SFT FFT 2

CA Emergency Medical Technician

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Training (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

SFT Low Angle Rescue Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Skills

SFT: Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT: Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Skills

SFT: Trench Rescue Technician

SFT: Rope Rescue Technician
SFT: River and Flood Rescue
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

FEMA Heavy Equipment and Rigging Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response Heavy Equipment Specialist Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Experienced in the heavy construction field, such as, heavy equipment operator, crane operator, iron worked, rigger or another applicable field,

Or

A minimum of three years of experience as Rescue Specialist on a task force.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All technical rescue skill sets and rope rescue skills unless qualified as a rescue specialist.

National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Training Course.

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force HazMat Positions

FEMA Hazardous Materials Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

National US&R Response WMD considerations for Hazardous Materials Specialist Course.

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Course or Equivalent

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FFT2

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

NIMS IS-703 Resource Management Course

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

FEMA US&R GPS Operations Level Course or Equivalent

FEMA Hazardous Materials Technical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

National US&R Response WMD considerations for Hazardous Materials Specialist Course.

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete FEMA Ethics Training IS-33.XX

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

WMD Hazardous Materials Technician Training (HT) Course (PER-261)

TF Water Purification training

Hazmat CONOP training

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Medical Positions

FEMA Medical Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
FEMA US&R Medical Team Training Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Be a licensed physician who is emergency medicine-trained and/or Board Certified in emergency medicine and actively practicing clinical emergency medicine and having experience with pre-hospital medical care

or

Be a currently licensed physician with current ACLS, ATLS and PALS certification (or equivalent) whose medical activities include clinical medicine and or pre-hospital care
Three US&R deployments on missions that entail actual operations (exclusive of deployment exercises)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)
ACLS, ATLS and PALS

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

National US&R Response System WMD Considerations for the medical team course.
A canine emergency medicine course
Technical rescue skill sets

FEMA Medical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Training Requirements
FEMA US&R Medical Team Course
FEMA/US&R WMD considerations for the medical team
Technical rescue skills sets

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Active participation in pre-hospital care.

Current certification/licensed as an EMT-Paramedic,

Or

Physician's Assistant

Or

Nurse practitioner

Or

Registered Nurse meeting National Registry of Emergency Medical Technician –Paramedic Standards or State certification standards.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

BTLS, ACLS, PALS

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Complete a canine emergency medical course.

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Planning Positions

<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS POSITIONS</u>	214
FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGER	215
FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TECHNICAL SPECIALIST	216

FEMA Planning Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA US&R Response System Planning Team Course

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33-XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

FEMA Task Force Leader Course
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962) or NWCG Planning Section Chief (S-440)
Wide Area Search Course
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 964)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L 965) *
Documentation Unit Leader (NWCG J-342)

*Resource Unit Leader Course fulfills training requirement for Demobilization Unit Leader

FEMA Structures Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS1)

US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Structural Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:

Currently licensed as a Professional Engineer specializing in structures or equivalent as sanctioned by the FEMA US&R Technical Sub-Committee and,

Five years experience in structure design and analysis to include evaluation of existing structures, field investigation or construction observation.

Or

BS In Civil Engineering (or similar curriculum) from a college or university recognized by the state licensing body

And, **or is this an Or?**

Five years of experience in phase of Structural Engineering including the teaching of subjects pertaining to Structures, Structural Safety and Structural Collapse

And, **or is this an Or?**

In, based on their individuals who are licensed as Architects by the state may be considered having equivalent certification qualifications.

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA/USACE Structures Specialist Training (StS-2) every 5 years

USACE Regional Training every two years

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

FEMA Technical Information Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

US&R Response System Planning Team Training Course

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Qualifications for FEMA Task Force Logistics Positions

FEMA Logistics Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course
US&R Response System Logistics Specialist Course
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.178 (forklift training) Course
DOT Hazardous Materials Handler/Packer/Labeler course (49 CFR,Part 172.704)

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)
Certification as a Certifying Official for Transportation Requirements and Regulations-Air and Ground-IATA, Title 49 CFR, AFMAN 24-204

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)
NWCG Ordering Manager (J-252)
NWCG Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)
NWCG Base Camp Manager (J-254)
NWCG Equipment Manager (J-255)
Security Manager (J-259)
Facility Unit Leader (S-354)
Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)

Supply Unit Leader (S-356)
Food Unit Leader (S-357)
Federal Property Custodial Officer
Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Task Force Communications Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements
FEMA US&R Communications Specialist Course
FEMA GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete IS.33. XX FEMA Ethics Course

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Communications Technician Course (NWCG S-258)
All-Hazards Communications Technician Course
Communications Leader Course (NWCG S-358)
All-Hazard Communications Leader Course (G/E/L-969)
US&R Communications Network Technician Workshop
Advanced Communications Specialist Qualification (ACOM US&R)
ITSS Information Technology Services Specialist

FEMA Logistics Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course
US&R Response System Logistics Specialist Course
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.178 (forklift training) Course
DOT Hazardous Materials Handler/Packer/Labeler course (49 CFR,Part 172.704)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Certification as a Certifying Official for Transportation Requirements and Regulations-Air and Ground-IATA, Title 49 CFR, AFMAN 24-204???

.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Ordering Manager (J-252)
NWCG Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)
NWCG Base Camp Manager (J-254)
NWCG Equipment Manager (J-255)
NWCG Security Manager (J-259)

Qualifications for California Regional Task Forces

General Training Requirements

REQUIRED TRAINING

Critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700

ICS-800

First Responder Operational Level for Hazardous Materials as per OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response. CCR Title 8 Section 5192

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Respiratory Protection training and fit test per 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)/CCR Title 8 Section 5144(F)(e).

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030/CCR Title 8 Section 5193

GPS awareness level training as appropriate per Minimum Equipment List (MEL).

National US&R Response System WMD Enhanced Operations Course.

Successful completion of appropriate level training per NFPA 1670 and 1006

Complete NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

None

California Regional Task Force Command Positions

California Regional Task Force Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System NIMS (CCICS-400)
FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course or
CalOES Regional Task Force Leader Course or Equivalent
SFT Firefighter 1 or Equivalent
Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course or Equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Strike Team leader or Strike Team Leader Trainee

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist
Requirements of NFPA 1670 Structural Collapse Technician
FEMA Planning Team Training
FEMA Technical Search Specialist Course
CalOES Technical Search Specialist
All-Hazards Incident Commander (G/E/L 950)
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L 962)
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L 958)
All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (G/E/L 960)
Or
CA Division Supervisor (CA-330)
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist
SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue
Basic Air Operations (S-270)

California Regional Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

SFT FF1

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L 954)

Or

NWCG/SFT Safety Officer (S-404)

Or

FEMA US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

CA Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or a deployment as a Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS)

CA or FEMA Task Force leaders Course

FEMA Planning Team Manager

All-Hazard IMT Training (USFA O305)

SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Hazardous Materials Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response, CCR Title 8 Section 5192.

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician

SFT FF2

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FF1

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

WMD Hazardous Materials Technician Training (HT) Course (PER-261), Centers for Domestic Preparedness, Anniston, Alabama.

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT: Trench Rescue Technician

SFT: Rope Rescue Technician

California Regional Logistics Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

None

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

SFT FF2
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 3: or Structural Collapse Specialist
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician

California Regional Rescue Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Training

FEMA US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

SFT FF1

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

CalOES or FEMA Technical Search Specialist Course

SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist

Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS) Course
US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
FEMA or CA Task Force Leaders Course
FEMA Plans Team Manager Course
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Rescue Boat Operations
SFT Personal watercraft Recue Operations
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Rescue Squad Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT FFT 2 or equivalent

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

SFT: Rescue Systems 3 or Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

SFT: Personal Watercraft Rescue Operator

SFT: Rescue Boat Operations

SFT Animal Technical Rescue Technician

SFT: Vehicle Extrication
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist or Equivalent
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Heavy Equipment and Rigging Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Complete the National US&R Response Heavy Equipment Specialist Course
SFT Firefighter 2 or equivalent
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Experienced in the heavy construction field, such as, heavy equipment operator, crane operator, iron worker, rigger or other applicable field,
Or
A minimum of three years of experience as Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician or Specialist Course.

California Regional Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

Complete the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Certification as a SFT FF1

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

SFT: Rescue Systems 3 or Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue Technician

SFT: Rescue Boat Operations

SFT: Personal Watercraft Rescue Operator
SFT Animal Rescue Technician
SFT: Vehicle Extrication
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist
Basic Air Operations (S-270)

California Regional US&R Paramedic

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete all General Training requirements.

Complete FEMA National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician Level 1 & 2 (Excluding Chapter 1

Administration: Section 1.3.3):

Job Performance Requirements – Chapter 5

Vehicle and Machinery Rescue – Chapter 10

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Current license as a California and Nationally Registered Paramedic (EMT-P)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FF2

Current Certification as California Emergency Medical Technician

At least 1 year as a licensed and operational paramedic

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Medic (S-223)

Basic Air Operations NWCG (S-270)

Cal OES, Technical Search Specialist Course
FEMA Medical Specialist Course
California State Fire Training, River & Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Search Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

or

CA Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

SFT FF1

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in technical or canine search operations to include but not limited to participation in field exercises and SAR deployments or deployment exercises as determined by SA/AHJ.

Experience in structural collapse operations including participation in field exercises and /or deployment as Technical Search Specialist.

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

FEMA Task Force Leaders Course

FEMA Canine Search Specialist Course

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Technical Search Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Intermediate ICS (ICS_300)

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

or

CA Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

SFT FF2

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Satisfactory performance as SFT FF1

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist
US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course
US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician Course or Equivalent
US&R Response System Task Force Leaders Course or Equivalent
Wide Area Search Course
SFT River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Planning Team Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA US&R Response System Plans Team Manager Course
Or
All-Hazards Plans Chief (G/E/L 962)
or
NWCG Planning Section Chief (S-440)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

FEMA Task Force Leader Course or Equivalent
Area Search Course
All-Hazard IMT Training (USFA 0305)
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 964)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L 965)

California Regional Technical Information Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

None

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L 962) or Planning Section Chief (NWCG-440)

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 965)

Field Observer (NWCG S-244)

Display Processor (NWCG S-245)

GIS Specialist for Incident Management (NWCG S-341)

All-Hazards Resources Unit Leader (G/E/L-965)

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

CalOES Regional US&R Task Force Leaders or

FEMA US&R Task Force Leaders Course

US&R Response System Planning GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

SFT FF2

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

CalOES Technical Search Specialist Course

Or

FEMA Technical Search Course
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Trench Rescue Technician

QUALIFICATIONS FOR SWIFTWATER/FLOOD POSITIONS

Swiftwater/Flood Search and Rescue Technician

REQUIRED TRAINING

- Complete all General Training requirements.
- Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent
- Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician
- SFT Firefighter 1 or equivalent
- SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
- SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
- SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
- SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
- SFT Trench Rescue Technician
- SFT Rope Rescue Technician
- SFT River & Flood Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a California State Fire Training Firefighter II or equivalent

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

- Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician
- Annual demonstration of swimming proficiency pool swim evaluation. Minimum 500 yards in 19 minutes or International Association Dive and Rescue Specialist (IADRS)
- Watermanship evaluation per NFPA 1006. Possible additional requirements per AHJ.
- Annual refresher of related search and rescue skills and abilities in water environments per NFPA 1006
- Refresher of rescue skills in moving water by functioning in this position during an operational incident, planned event, participation in exercise, drill, or simulation once every three years or at the determination of the AHJ
- GPS and data collection awareness with annual refresher training
- Helicopter Awareness Training
- Every 5 years, Peer Evaluation

NOTE: (For SFT courses that have been updated or changed, previous courses that have been taken may be historically recognized)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Complete the Cal OES Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

-OR-

The FEMA Technical Search Specialist course, or equivalent

Swiftwater/Flood Search and Rescue Technician - Boat

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete all General Training requirements.
Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent
Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician
SFT Firefighter 1 or equivalent
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician
SFT River & Flood Rescue Technician
California Boating Safety Course
Obtain California Boater Card

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a California State Fire Training Firefighter II or equivalent

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Qualifications for Hazardous Materials Incident Command Positions

Haz Mat Group Supervisor

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

REQUIRED TRAINING

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Entry Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Decontamination Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR

2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Technician

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Unit Leader
Decontamination Lane Manager
Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.
Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Mass Decontamination Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor
Decontamination Lane Manager
Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.
Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Decontamination Lane Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor
Mass Decontamination Unit Leader
Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.
Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Handler (Decontamination)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

Mass Decontamination Unit Leader

Decontamination Lane Manager

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.
Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Appendix A: Course Equivalency Matrix

DRAFT 2020 COURSE EQUIVALENCIES*					
California Incident Command Certification System					
INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM COURSES					
EMI FEMA NFA	SFT State Fire Training	NWCG National Wildfire Coordinating Group	CAL FIRE	FIRESCOPE	Other Courses
NFA Q-463 EMI IS-200	I-200	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
NFA H-465 EMI G-300	I-300	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
NFA H-467 EMI G-400	I-400	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
IS-700.a IS-700.b	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
N/E Strike Team Leader	FSSTEP AH-330	N/E	N/E	FIRESCOPE AH-330	N/E
G/E/L 960 Division/ Group Supervisor	FSSTEP AR-339	S-339	N/E	AR-339	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-964 Situation Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-346	S-346	N/E	N/E	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-965 Resources Unit Leader/ Demobilization Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-349	S-349	N/E	N/E	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-971 Facilities Unit Leader	N/E	S-354	N/E	N/E	N/E
N/E Ground Support Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-355	S-355 Ground Support Unit Leader	C-355	N/E	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-970 Supply Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-356	S-356	N/E	N/E	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-969 Communications Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-358	S-358	C-358	N/E	N/E
G/E/L 954 Safety Officer	FSSTEP S-404	S-404	C-404	N/E	N/E
G/E/L 958 Operations Section Chief	S-430	S-430	N/E	N/E	N/E
FEMA G/E/L-962 Planning Section Chief	S-440	S-440	N/E	N/E	N/E
INSTRUCTOR COURSES					
SFT State Fire Training	NWCG National Wildfire Coordinating Group	EMI FEMA NFA	CAL FIRE	FIRESCOPE	Other Courses
CFSTES Instructor I	M-410 Facilitative Instructor	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E

WILDLAND SUPPRESSION COURSES					
NWCG National Wildfire Coordinating Group	SFT State Fire Training	EMI FEMA NFA	CAL FIRE	FIRESKO PE	Other Courses
S-131 Advanced Firefighter Training	FSSTEP S-131 OR Wildland FF-II*	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-190 Intro to Wildland Fire Behavior	FSSTEP S-190 OR Wildland FF-I	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-200 Initial Attack Incident Commander	FSSTEP S-200 OR CFSTES Company Officer 2E	R-301	Company Officer Academy (COA)	N/E	N/E
S-211 Portable Pumps and Water Use	FSSTEP S-211	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-212 Wildland Fire Chainsaws	FSSTEP S-212	N/E	C-212	N/E	N/E
S-215 Fire Operations in the Urban Interface	FSSTEP S-215 OR CFSTES Company Officer 2E	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-219 Firing Operations	FSSTEP CA-219 (exceeds requirement)	N/E	C-234 Ignitions Operations (exceeds requirement)	N/E	N/E
S-230 Crew Boss Single Resource (taken with S-231)	FSSTEP S-230 (taken with S-231) CFSTES Company Officer 2E	N/E	Fire Crew Captain Administration and Fire Crew Captain Operations	N/E	N/E
S-231 Engine Boss Single Resource (taken with S-230)	FSSTEP S-231 (taken with S-230) OR CFSTES Company Officer 2E	N/E	Company Officer Academy (COA)	N/E	N/E
S-244 Field Observer	FSSTEP S-244	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-245 Display Processor	FSSTEP S-245	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-270 Basic Air Operations	FSSTEP S-270	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-271 Helicopter Crewmember	N/E	N/E	C-271	N/E	N/E
S-290 Intermediate Fire Behavior	FSSTEP S-290	N/E	S-290	N/E	N/E
S-300 Extended Attack Incident Commander	FSSTEP S-300 OR CFSTES Chief Fire Officer 3D	N/E	C-300	N/E	N/E
S-359 Medical Unit Leader	FSSTEP S-359	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-271 Helicopter Crewmember	N/E	N/E	C-271	N/E	N/E

WILDLAND SUPPRESSION COURSES					
NWCG National Wildfire Coordinating Group	SFT State Fire Training	EMI FEMA NFA	CAL FIRE	FIRESCOPE	Other Courses
S-372 Helicopter Management	N/E	N/E	C-372 When Needed (CWN) Helicopter Management	N/E	N/E
S-290 Intermediate Fire Behavior	FSTEP S-290	N/E	S-290	N/E	N/E
S-359 Medical Unit Leader	S-359	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-390 Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations	S-390	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-445 Incident Training Specialist	S-445	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-490 Advanced Fire Behavior	S-490	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-491 Intermediate National Fire Danger Rating System	S-491	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-495 Geospatial Fire Analysis	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E	S-492 Long Term Fire Risk Assessment & S-493 FARSITE
S-520 Advanced Fire Management	N/E	EMI Advanced All- Haz. Inc. Mgmt.	N/E	N/E	CIMC
S-580 Advanced Fire Use Applications	S-580	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
S-590 Advanced Fire Behavior Interpretation	S-590	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
N-9025 Tactical Decisions & Sand Table	S-336	N/E	N/E	N/E	N/E
USAR COURSES					
EMI FEMA NFA NWCG	SFT State Fire Training	National Wildfire Coordinating Group	CAL FIRE	FIRESCOPE	Other Courses

**See State Fire Training Procedures Manual for Currency of Classes*



CALIFORNIA

INCIDENT COMMAND CERTIFICATION SYSTEM

QUALIFICATION GUIDE

July 2021

Table of Contents

<u>BACKGROUND & HISTORY</u>	11
<u>INTRODUCTION</u>	12
<u>AUTHORITY</u>	12
<u>OBJECTIVES, PROCESS & DESIGN</u>	13
<u>PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & ACCOUNTABILITY</u>	13
GOVERNOR’S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES	13
FIRESCOPE	13
STATE BOARD OF FIRE SERVICES	14
STATE FIRE MARSHAL/STATE FIRE TRAINING	14
FIRE DEPARTMENT/AGENCIES	14
FIRE CHIEFS/ADMINISTRATORS	15
INDIVIDUALS SEEKING CERTIFICATION	15
<u>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION, COMPONENTS & PROCESS</u>	16
PERFORMANCE BASED SYSTEM	16
TRAINING	16
APPROVED COURSE CURRICULUM	17
INSTRUCTORS	18
CERTIFICATES	18
REQUIRED TRAINING	19
REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING	21
RECOMMENDED TRAINING	22
JOB AIDS	22
EQUIVALENCIES	22
POSITION TASK BOOKS (PTBs)	22
REQUIRED EXPERIENCE	25
CERTIFICATION	25

QUALIFICATION	26
TRANSFERRING QUALIFICATIONS	26
CURRENCY	27
DECERTIFICATION	29
PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND DOCUMENTATION	29
RECERTIFICATION	30
PHYSICAL FITNESS	31
INCIDENT COMPLEXITY	32
<u>CICCS POLICY</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>REVIEW COMMITTEES</u>	<u>33</u>
COMMITTEE MAKEUP / MEMBERS	33
COMMITTEE FORMATION	34
COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES	35
COMMITTEE QUORUM	37
COMMITTEE POSITION REVIEW RESPONSIBILITIES	37
CICCS APPLICATION SUBMITTAL PROCESS	45
CICCS APPLICATION PEER REVIEW PROCESS	46
CICCS CERTIFICATES	46
APPEALS PROCESS	46
CICCS RECORD KEEPING	46
IQS & IROC	47
CICCS & IROC	47
QUALIFICATION CARDS	47
HISTORICAL RECOGNITION	48
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR COMMAND POSITIONS</u>	<u>41</u>
AREA COMMANDER [ACDR]	42
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 1 [ICT1]	43
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 2 [ICT2]	44

ALL-HAZARDS INCIDENT COMMANDER [ICA3]	
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 3 [ICT3]	
INCIDENT COMMANDER TYPE 4 [ICT4]	46
SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 1 [SOF1]	47
SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 2 [SOF2]	48
ALL-HAZARDS SAFETY OFFICER TYPE 3 [SOF3]**	49
SAFETY OFFICER, LINE [SOFR]*	50
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 1 [PIO1]	51
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 2 [PIO2]	52
ALL-HAZARD PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER TYPE 3 [PIO3]	53
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER [PIOF]	54
LIAISON OFFICER [LOFR]	
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS LEADER [CISL]	
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MEMBER [CISM]	
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CLINICAN [CICL]	
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CHAPLAIN [CISC]	
CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CANINE [CISK]	
AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE [AREP]	56
HUMAN RESOURCE SPECIALIST [HRSP]	57
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR OPERATIONS POSITIONS</u>	<u>58</u>
OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [OSC1]	59
OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [OSC2]	60
ALL-HAZARDS OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [OSC3]	61
OPERATIONS BRANCH DIRECTOR [OPBD]	62
STRUCTURE PROTECTION SPECIALIST [STPS]	63
DIVISION/GROUP SUPERVISOR [DIVS]	64
TASK FORCE LEADER [TFLD]	66
TASK FORCE LEADER WATER HANDLING [TFWH]	68
STRIKE TEAM LEADER CREW [STCR]	69
STRIKE TEAM LEADER HEAVY EQUIPMENT [STEQ]	70

STRIKE TEAM LEADER ENGINE [STEN]	72
CREW BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [CRWB]	74
HEAVY EQUIPMENT BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [HEQB]	75
ENGINE BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [ENGB]	76
FELLING BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [FELB]	77
FIRING BOSS, SINGLE RESOURCE [FIRB]	78
STAGING AREA MANAGER [STAM]	79
FIREFIGHTER TYPE 1 - [FFT1]	80
FIREFIGHTER TYPE 2 - [FFT2]	81
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR AIR OPERATIONS POSITIONS</u>	<u>82</u>
AREA COMMAND AVIATION COORDINATOR [ACAC]	83
AIR OPERATIONS BRANCH DIRECTOR [AOBD]	84
AIR SUPPORT GROUP SUPERVISOR [ASGS]	
HELIBASE MANAGER [HEBM]	85
HELICOPTER MANAGER, SINGLE RESOURCE [HMGB]	88
HELICOPTER CREWMEMBER [HECM]	89
AIR TACTICAL GROUP SUPERVISOR [ATGS]	90
HELICOPTER COORDINATOR [HLCO]	91
DECK COORDINATOR [DECK]	92
AIRCRAFT BASE RADIO OPERATOR [ABRO]	
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS MANAGER [UASM]	
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS LEADER [UASL]	
UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS PILOT[UASP]	93
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR PLANNING POSITIONS</u>	<u>94</u>
ASSISTANT AREA COMMANDER, PLANNING [ACPC]	95
PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [PSC1]	96
PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [PSC2]	97

PLANNING SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [PSC3]	98
SITUATION UNIT LEADER [SITL]	99
DAMAGE INSPECTION SPECIALIST [DINS]	100
DAMAGE INSPECTION MANAGER [DINM]	101
FIELD OBSERVER [FOBS]	102
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM SPECIALIST [GISS]	103
DISPLAY PROCESSOR [DPRO]	104
DEMOBILIZATION UNIT LEADER [DMOB]	105
RESOURCES UNIT LEADER [RESL]	106
STATUS/CHECK-IN RECORDER [SCKN]	107
DOCUMENTATION UNIT LEADER [DOCL]	108
LONG TERM FIRE ANALYST [LTAN]	109
FIRE BEHAVIOR ANALYST [FBAN]	110
FIRE EFFECTS MONITOR [FEMO]	111
TRAINING SPECIALIST [TNSP]	112
<u>QUALIFICATION FOR LOGISTICS POSITIONS</u>	<u>113</u>
ASSISTANT AREA COMMANDER, LOGISTICS [ALC]	114
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [LSC1]	115
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [LSC2]	116
LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [LSC3]	118
MEDICAL UNIT LEADER [MEDL]	119
FIRE LINE PARAMEDIC [EMPF]**	120
PARAMEDIC [EMTP]	
FIRE LINE EMT [EMTF]**	
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN [EMTB]	121
COMMUNICATIONS UNIT LEADER [COML]	122
INCIDENT COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN [COMT]	123
INCIDENT COMMUNICATIONS CENTER MANAGER [INCM]	124
RADIO OPERATOR [RADO]	125

FOOD UNIT LEADER [FDUL]	126
SUPPLY UNIT LEADER [SPUL]	127
ORDERING MANAGER [ORDM]	128
RECEIVING/DISTRIBUTION MANAGER [RCDM]	129
FACILITIES UNIT LEADER [FACL]	130
BASE/CAMP MANAGER [BCMG]	131
GROUND SUPPORT UNIT LEADER [GSUL]	132
EQUIPMENT MANAGER [EQPM]	133
SECURITY MANAGER [SECM]	134
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION POSITION</u>	<u>135</u>
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 1 [FSC1]	136
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 2 [FSC2]	137
FINANCE/ADMINISTRATION SECTION CHIEF TYPE 3 [FSC3]	139
TIME UNIT LEADER [TIME]	141
PERSONNEL TIME RECORDER [PTRC]	142
COST UNIT LEADER [COST]	143
COMPENSATION/UNIT LEADER [COMP]	144
COMPENSATION-FOR-INJURY SPECIALIST [INJR]	145
CLAIMS SPECIALIST [CLMS]	146
PROCUREMENT UNIT LEADER [PROC]	147
EQUIPMENT TIME RECORDER [EQTR]	148
<u>QUALIFICATIONS FOR DISPATCH POSITIONS</u>	<u>149</u>
EXPANDED DISPATCH COORDINATOR [CORD]	150
EXPANDED DISPATCH SUPERVISORY DISPATCHER [EDSP]	151
EXPANDED DISPATCH SUPPORT DISPATCHER [EDSD]	152
EXPANDED DISPATCH RECORDER [EDRC]	153
INITIAL ATTACK DISPATCHER [IADP]	154

QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST COMMAND POSITIONS

GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

INCIDENT SUPPORT TEAM LEADER

IST PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

IST LIAISON OFFICER

QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST OPERATIONS POSITIONS

IST OPERATIONS SECTION CHIEF

IST AIR OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

IST DIVISION SUPERVISOR

QUALIFICATIONS FOR IST PLANNING POSITIONS

IST PLANNING SECTION CHIEF

IST SITUATION UNIT LEADER

IST FIELD OBSERVER

IST RESOURCES UNIT LEADER

IST DEMOBILIZATION UNIT LEADER

IST STRUCTURES SPECIALIST

IST US&R TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

IST HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPECIALIST

IST DOCUMENTATION UNIT LEADER

QUALIFICATION FOR IST LOGISTICS POSITIONS

IST LOGISTICS SECTION CHIEF

IST MEDICAL OFFICER

IST DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

IST COMMUNICATIONS UNIT LEADER

IST SUPPLY UNIT LEADER

IST POA/ MOBILIZATION UNIT MANAGER

IST FACILITIES UNIT LEADER

IST GROUND SUPPORT UNIT LEADER

IST SECURITY MANAGER AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES MANAGER

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA TASK FORCE POSITIONS

GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

FEMA TASK FORCE LEADER

FEMA SAFETY OFFICER

FEMA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA RESCUE TEAM POSITIONS

FEMA RESCUE TEAM MANAGER
FEMA HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND RIGGING SPECIALIST
FEMA STRUCTURES SPECIALIST
FEMA RESCUE SQUAD OFFICER
FEMA RESCUE SPECIALIST
FEMA WATER RESCUE SPECIALIST
FEMA US&R BOAT OPERATOR

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA SEARCH TEAM POSITIONS

FEMA SEARCH TEAM MANAGER
FEMA CANINE SEARCH SPECIALIST
FEMA TECHNICAL SEARCH SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA PLANNING TEAM POSITIONS

PLANNING TEAM MANAGER
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FEMA LOGISTICS TEAM POSITIONS

LOGISTICS TEAM MANAGER
LOGISTICS SPECIALIST
MEDICAL TEAM MANAGER
MEDICAL SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS for CALIFORNIA REGIONAL TASK FORCE COMMAND POSITIONS

GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS
TASK FORCE LEADER
SAFETY OFFICER
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS for CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RESCUE TEAM POSITIONS

RESCUE TEAM MANAGER

RESCUE SQUAD OFFICER

HEAVY EQUIPMENT SPECIALIST

RESCUE SPECIALIST

US&R PARAMEDIC

QUALIFICATIONS FOR CALIFORNIA REGIONAL SEARCH TEAM POSITIONS

SEARCH TEAM MANAGER
TECHNICAL SEARCH MANAGER

QUALIFICATIONS FOR CALIFORNIA REGIONAL PLANNING TEAM POSITIONS

PLANNING TEAM MANAGER
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGIONAL LOGISTICS TEAM POSITIONS

LOGISTICS TEAM MANAGER
LOGISTICS SPECIALIST

QUALIFICATIONS FOR SWIFTWATER/FLOOD POSITIONS

SWIFTWATER FLOOD SEARCH AND RESCUE TECHNICIAN
SWIFTWATER FLOOD SEARCH AND RESCUE BOAT OPERATOR

QUALIFICATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIAL POSITIONS

HAZ MAT GROUP SUPERVISOR

HAZ MAT ASSISTANT SAFETY OFFICER

HAZ MAT ENTRY LEADER

HAZ MAT TECHNICIAN

HAZ MAT SPECIALIST

HAZ MAT DECONTAMINATION LEADER

HAZ MAT SITE ACCESS CONTROL LEADER

HAZ MAT REFUGE AREA MANAGER

HAZ MAT SAFE REFUGE AREA MANAGER

HAZ MAT TECHNICAL SPECIALIST REFERENCE

HAZ MAT MASS DECONTAMINATION GROUP SPECIALIST

HAZ MAT MASS DECONTAMINATION UNIT LEADER

HAZ MAT DECONTAMINATION LANE MANAGER

HANDLER (DECONTAMINATION)

APPENDICES: A - G (Separate Links)

APPENDIX A - NWCG Course Equivalency Matrix

APPENDIX B - Glossary

APPENDIX C - Position Task Book

APPENDIX D - FEMA-225, ICS-225, Samples

APPENDIX E - Peer Review Application, Sample

APPENDIX F - Qualification Card, Samples

APPENDIX G - Resource Website

Background & History

After Action Reports (AAR) from incidents in the early 1990's cited ICS training deficiencies that may have led to near misses, accidents and injuries. To address this concern, a meeting was held in 1995, with 230 representatives from the State Fire Marshal's Office (SFMO), California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES), Cal Chiefs and State Training Officers to discuss the use and implementation of ICS and to discuss the creation of a system to standardize certification and qualifications for Incident Command Systems (ICS) positions specific to California.

After the October 1996 Calabasas Fire, a task force of the involved agencies developed the Calabasas Fire Report. A total of 56 recommendations were presented to enhance fire agencies' capability to combat wildland fire incidents and provide for the safety of personnel. There was an agreement by the agencies that the 12 highest priority recommendations be forwarded to Firefighting Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies (FIRESCOPE) for review and implementation statewide.

In April of 1997, the Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors were presented with the findings of the Calabasas Fire Report. Three of the recommendations involved "Development of qualifications & experience requirements for all firefighters responding to mutual aid wildland/urban interface incidents."

In June 1997, Art Cota, the Training Chief for the SFMO presented a recommendation to the FIRESCOPE Board of Directors that "The Board of Directors should appoint members to a working group chaired by SFMO to develop standards for all-risk incident management using the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Positions Qualification Guide or PMS 310-1 as a model." In October 1997, Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors agreed the SFMO should lead the development of State of California Incident Management Certification and Qualification for the State.

In 1998, the California Incident Command Certification System (CICCS) Task Force was established with representatives from across the State. In 1999, the CICCS Task Force presented recommendations to the State Board of Fire Services (SBFS) who agreed on the following elements:

- ✦ Voluntary fire department participation
- ✦ Historical recognition of prior experience
- ✦ Specific system components
- ✦ Use of NWCG 310-1 as a base document

The SBFS, Cal OES Fire & Rescue Service Advisory Committee and the FIRESCOPE Board of Directors adopted CICCS In November 2000. State Fire Training (SFT), and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Fire & Rescue Branch implemented the system in August 2002.

Introduction

The CICCIS Incident Qualifications Guide was created when the SFMO tasked a subcommittee of the SBFS with developing a certification system that would enhance the state's ability to field adequately trained and qualified personnel resources for service throughout our emergency response system.

The CICCIS Guide provides clear certification criteria, acknowledges individuals who have already completed equivalent training, recognizes individuals that have the appropriate training and are already functioning at these levels, and provides a road map for new resources to be certified.

The California Fire Service has a system that captures the NWCGs direction on wildland fire, the National Incident Management System (NIMS) all-hazard certification and qualification requirements and is inclusive of a broad spectrum of services consistent with their all-hazard mission. The certification system is managed at the local, regional, and state levels. CICCIS recognizes the voluntary nature of this program and the differences in the mission of local, state, and federal wildland fire agencies.

The SBFS and the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Services Advisory Committee/FIRESCOPE Board of Directors have endorsed this CICCIS Qualification Guide.

Authority

The CICCIS Task Force is a sub-committee of the SBFS. The Board is chaired by the State Fire Marshal and comprised of representation from fire service labor, Fire Chiefs, fire districts, volunteer firefighters, city and county governments, CAL FIRE, Cal OES, and the insurance industry. The SBFS plays a major role in providing a state-level focus for resolving fire prevention and control issues affecting the entire fire service. The SBFS serves in an advisory capacity in such areas as the development of technical and professional performance standards for training fire service personnel, curriculum accreditation, establishing policy for the certification system for the California fire service, and other issues of importance.

The SFMO has delegated the administration of CICCIS to SFT. SFT is the state certifying entity and serves on the CICCIS Task Force (CICCIS TF). The Task Force also functions as The Peer Assessment for the CICCIS Evaluation Committee (PACE V), which is responsible for reviewing and certifying applications for ICS positions at the state level, and makes recommendations for certification to SFT. This process outlined in the *SFT Procedures Manual*.

Objectives, Process & Design

The objective of CICCIS is to create a qualification system that meets the needs of the California Fire Service. The process uses the established organization and authorities of the SFMO and Cal OES.

Cal OES utilizes their affiliation with local Departments/Agencies to establish local and regional Peer Review Committees, made up of a cross section of Departments/Agencies located within the jurisdictional boundaries. Peer Review Committees act as the certifying component of the CICCIS process and issue a SFMO certificate once an individual is determined to be certified for a CICCIS position.

This single statewide system ensures a minimum standard for all personnel deployed to all-hazard incidents outside of their home Department/Agency area of responsibility, or jurisdiction.

Program Administration & Accountability

Governor's Office of Emergency Services

Cal OES is responsible for the following components of the CICCIS process:

- Establishing Operational Area and Regional Peer Review Committees
- Overseeing the peer review process
- Provide a statewide point of contact for CICCIS
- Coordination of the CICCIS Task Force
- Provide coordination of CICCIS between Cal OES and SFMO
- Provide coordination of CICCIS and FIRESCOPE
- Manage publications and documents of the CICCIS Task Force

FIRESCOPE

FIRESCOPE works with the SBFS and the CICCIS Task Force to ensure an integrated process is provided to the California Fire Service and is responsible for:

- Professional and technical information to the CICCIS Task Force (through the Operations Team) on course development

- Assistance with the development of position requirements for Incident Management positions within California
- Responsibility for operations, development and maintenance of ICS and the Multi-Agency Coordination System (MACS) within California
- A common voice for the California Fire Service

State Board of Fire Services

The SBFS is responsible for and provides:

- The authority to create the CICCS program
- Reviews and approves the CICCS process

State Fire Marshal/State Fire Training

The SFMO is responsible for and provides:

- Guidance to the CICCS TF in the peer review process
- Certificates for Operational Area, Regional and State Peer Review Committees
- Establishment of the PACE V Committee to review Type 1, Area Command and unique position applications
- Assurance that the membership of the PACE V Committee meets the requirements as outlined in the SFT Procedures Manual

Fire Department/Agencies

Fire Department/Agencies choosing to participate in the CICCS process are responsible for and provide:

- Endorsement of the peer review process
- Education of their department on the process
- Maintenance of all training records pertinent to the CICCS process

- Issuance of certification and qualification cards, or other department approved documentation
- Assurance that personnel are entered into ROSS according to Operational Area and/or Regional procedure
 - Accurate and complete application packets to the Peer Review Committees
- Provides representation to the Peer Review Committee when requested
- Incident position training
- Certification for positions at the Department/Agency level

Fire Chiefs/Administrators

The Fire Chief/Administrator provides final review and approval for qualification of their department personnel following the peer review process. The Fire Chief is responsible for and provides:

- Validation that personnel meet all the requirements as set forth in the CICCS
- Assurance that personnel meet the department's physical fitness standards
- A signature on the application letter presented to appropriate Peer Review Committee
- Final review and approval for qualification of personnel following certification
- Certification, recertification, and decertification

Individuals Seeking Certification

Individuals are responsible for and provide:

- Completion of all CICCS application requirements prior to submission.
- Maintenance of all the original course completion certificates, performance evaluations and Position Task Books (PTBs)

- Assurance that all performance evaluations to maintain currency are submitted for documentation purposes to the appropriate person within the sponsoring Department/Agency
- Assurance that qualifications card/documents are accurate and current
- A properly initiated PTB when assigned as a trainee

System Description, Components & Process

Performance Based System

CICCS is a performance-based qualification system and is not rank based. Qualification is based upon completion of required training and successful position performance demonstrated by completing the applicable PTB on all-hazard incidents, events, job activities, simulations, exercises, and/or classroom activities. Each of the tasks in PTBs have been developed by subject matter experts from a variety of agencies and geographical areas throughout the United States.

PTBs are used to document a Trainee's performance in all critical competencies, behaviors and tasks that must be successfully completed in order to become certified in the position. Tasks may be evaluated through means such as a simulation, non-emergency events, or actual incidents which are required for tasks pertaining to tactical decision-making and safety.

The primary criteria for qualification are a properly initiated PTB and properly documented individual performance as observed by an evaluator qualified in that position or a higher-level position. Successful completion of all tasks required for the position form the basis for a recommendation for certification by the evaluator(s).

Training

The two types of training that are identified in this guide are 'required' and 'recommended'. Both types of training have several components integrated to ensure a quality training experience is provided. Those integrated components include approved curriculum, a qualified instructor, and the issuance of proper completion certificates.

It is the responsibility of the sponsoring Department/Agency, providing the training course, to ensure that the above three components are provided. Peer Review Committees are unable to recognize the training if an unapproved course is provided, the instructor is not certified, or an incorrect certificate is issued.

Approved Course Curriculum

It is recommended that Departments/Agencies provide classes offered through:

- NWCG – member agencies, or their designated partners
- SFT – Fire Service Training and Education Program (FSTEP)
- FEMA – National Fire Academy and Emergency Management Institute
- CAL FIRE - California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
- CFFJAC – California Firefighter Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- FIRESCOPE – Firefighting Resources of California Organized for Potential Emergencies
- Community Colleges

Approved course curriculum is available from many different sources. A complete list of the equivalent approved courses is provided in the Equivalency Matrix found in Appendix A.

Approved courses have specific competency components that must be met in order to maintain the course's approved objectives and intent. Each course must use a qualified instructor, teach to the course objectives, use the approved course materials and meet the classroom hour requirements. Instructors may add materials and classroom hours to the course as long as the original objectives and intent are met.

- The requirements for the NWCG course can be found in the **NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1** <https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/901-1>

The CICCIS TF recognizes that Departments/Agencies may have a need to use or develop an alternative or equivalent course based on curriculum availability and/or student and Department/Agency needs. An agency using alternative curriculum must have:

- A reason the alternative course was used or developed, or
- A benefit gained using the alternative course, such as:
 - Cost savings
 - Broaden target audience
 - Enhanced learning experience for students

Should a Department/Agency desire to seek course equivalency, they must conduct a detailed analysis and document their findings. The analysis should follow these guidelines:

- All learning and performance objectives are met or exceeded in the equivalent course.
- Course prerequisites have not been altered.
- The equivalent course does not conflict or contradict established SFT, NWCG or FEMA guidelines and standards.

The analysis must be presented to the SFMO for consideration as outlined in the SFT Procedure Manual.

Instructors

New instructors for Incident Management courses are required to have their teaching abilities evaluated to ensure they meet the requirements as set forth by the organizations providing the approved course. Each organization has different requirements. Currently, there are several organizations that provide direction and guidelines for instructors.

New instructors for NWCG, SFT (FSTEP) and NIMS Position Specific Courses will need to comply with all of the guidelines presented in the appropriate manual(s) listed below:

- **NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1**
<https://www.nwcg.gov/publications/901-1>
- **SFT: State Fire Training Procedures Manual**
<http://osfm.fire.ca.gov/training/SFTProceduresManual>
- **NIMS: NIMS ICS All-Hazard Position Specific Training Program**
<https://training.fema.gov/allhazards/>

Certificates

ICS training courses are the foundation of CICCIS. When a CICCIS application is submitted to the appropriate Peer Review Committee, the course completion certificate is the official document verifying successful completion of an approved course by a qualified instructor and is one of the cornerstones of the documentation package.

At a minimum, the course completion certificate will include the following information:

- Correct name of the ICS course
- Instructor's name signed and legibly printed
- Instructor's sponsoring Department/Agency

- ICS qualifications as it relates to the course instructed
- Hours of instruction

It is recommended that Departments/Agencies provide classes offered through:

- NWCG - member agencies, or their designated partners
- SFT - Fire Service Training and Education Program (FSTEP)
 - NIMS All-Hazard Position Specific Training through OES, State Fire Training and the Emergency Management Institute
- CFFJAC - California Firefighter Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- Departments/Agencies
- Operational Areas

Courses sponsored by a Department/Agency must meet the minimum requirements set by the organization that developed the course (i.e. for a NWCG course, the minimum requirements are listed in the NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1).

Unless the course is sponsored by an NWCG member agency, or the lead instructor is an authorized representative of NWCG, issuance of a NWCG certificate of completion is not authorized.

If a Department/Agency elects to teach an NWCG course and they are not an NWCG member agency, following statement must be provided on the Department/Agency course completion certificate: ***“The course, instructor and curriculum meet the minimum standards set forth by NWCG in the NWCG Standards for Course Delivery, PMS 901-1.*”**

Required Training

Required Training provides a direct link between training and job performance. This encompasses a focus on responder health and safe operations on incidents and planned events. Required Training cannot be challenged and must be completed prior to initiating a PTB.

There are a few exceptions to the completion of required training prior to the issuance of a PTB. These exceptions are for Command and General (C and G) Staff positions that require the successful completion of O-305, S-420, S-520, CIMC, AAIM and S-620.

To obtain a qualification at the Type 2 Level takes considerable commitment to training and qualifications in the CICC process. When an individual is interested in applying to attend an

S420 class, they will need to complete the nomination form with the list of the experience, qualifications and completed classwork documents.

The requirement for the S-420 class in each of the Command and General Staff positions are as follows:

➤ **Incident Commander**

Completed G/E/L-950 or S-400 and have completed any of the requirements set forth in one of positions below

➤ **Public Information Officer**

Qualified as a PIOF or a PIO3, completed G/E/L-952, or S-403 and I-400

➤ **Safety Officer:**

Qualified as a DIVS, SOFR or a SOF3, completed G/E/L-954 or S-404 and I-400

➤ **Liaison Officer**

Completed G/E/L-956 or C-402 and I-400

➤ **Plans Section Chief**

Qualified as a RESL and SITL, completed G/E/L-962 or S-440 and I-400

➤ **Logistics Section Chief**

Qualified in any two of the following positions, FACL, GSUL, SPUL, completed G/E/L967 or C-450 and I-400

➤ **Operations Section Chief**

Qualified as a DIVS and completed G/E/L-958 or S-430 and I-400

➤ **Finance Section Chief**

Qualified in any two of the following positions, COST, TIME or PROC and have completed G/E/L-973 or C-460 and I-400

Once the information is compiled, the completed application packet will need to be submitted to the PACE V Review Committee (Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, CICCIS Task Force Manager, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655) for approval to attend the S-420 class.

Once the packet is approved, the PACE V Committee will notify the sponsoring Department/Agency, the individual and the Regional OES Review Committee. Unapproved packets will be returned to the sponsoring Department/Agency with the noted deficiencies.

Individuals interested in becoming Type 1 qualified will need to be Type 2 qualified and complete NWCG S-520, CIMC or the AAIM class. To be considered to attend these classes, the individual will need to fill out an application outlining the incidents that they have been involved with, indicate classes completed, and provide the CICCIS Certificate of Type 2 qualification. This certificate needs to be in the same position that is being applied for at the Type 1 Level.

Once the above information is compiled, the completed application packet will need to be submitted to the PACE V Review Committee (Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, Task Force Manager, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655) for approval to attend the desired class. Once the packet is approved, the PACE V Committee will notify the sponsoring Department/Agency, the individual and the Regional OES Review Committee. Unapproved packets will be returned to the sponsoring Department/Agency with the noted deficiencies.

Required Recurrent Training

Required Recurrent Training will consist of the following, if applicable, or Agency Determined:

- Aviation Hazardous Materials Training (A-110)
- Annual Fireline Safety Refresher (RT-130)
- HRSP Refresher Workshop (RT-340)
- Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)
- Air Tactical Group Supervisor (RT-378)

US&R Training

- Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)
- Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement
- Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

HAZMAT Training

- The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

Agency Determined Training consists of any additional courses specific to that sponsoring Department/Agency.

Recommended Training

Individuals are not required to complete courses referenced under ‘Recommended Training’ in order to qualify for a CICCIS position unless specific department, agency, Operational Area, or regional policy dictates that courses have been elevated to ‘Required Training’.

The training identified in the ‘Recommended Training’ includes: job aids, knowledge and skills acquired through on-the-job training, work experience, and training determined by the sponsoring Department/Agency. It is a means by which individuals can prepare for position performance evaluation by obtaining specific knowledge and skills required to perform tasks identified in the PTB.

Job Aids

Job Aids are “how to” books that assist an individual in performing all tasks associated with a position. They are used by an individual, in a trainee position, who has met all of the prerequisites but has not completed the PTB for the position. In some cases, familiarization of the Job Aid is a part of the required training. Job Aids are also used after the individual has become qualified, as an aid or refresher in performance of the position.

No Job Aid can be issued without the approval of the Fire Chief/Administrator or their Designee.

Equivalencies

Equivalency courses are classes that have been determined to meet the objectives of the referenced course. The goal of course equivalencies is to minimize redundancy of training, expedite the certification process, and avoid unnecessary costs due to duplication of curriculum delivery. It is not the purpose of the Equivalency Matrix to dilute the referenced course curriculum. In comparative analysis, the identified equivalent course work meets or exceeds the intent of the referenced course content.

Approved equivalency courses can be found in the Equivalency Matrix in Appendix A. Any course listed as an equivalent course can be substituted for the referenced course for purposes of submitting a CICCIS qualification application.

Position Task Books (PTBs)

PTBs contain all the minimum critical Competencies, Behaviors and Tasks required to become certified for an ICS position. PTBs are designed in a format that allows documentation of a trainee’s task performance. Documented performance provides critical feedback to the trainees and validates position performance for Peer Review Committees when considering applications for certification. Successful completion of all position tasks is required, as determined by an evaluator, and shall be the basis for recommending certification.

An individual may not have more than four active PTBs open at one time, and no more than two of the four PTBs may be in a single functional area.

Exceptions:

Aviation positions will not be considered Operations positions; they are considered their own functional area. This will allow an individual the ability to have two PTBs open in Operations and two in Aviation and still be compliant with the maximum of two PTBs open in a functional area.

A third position task book, PTB, may be opened in a single functional area if the PTB is for PSC3, LSC3, or FSC3. This does not apply to OSC3 or ICT3, nor does it increase the total number (4) of task books a trainee may have open at one time.

Example:

An individual may be issued a PTB for Facilities Unit Leader and a PTB for Food Unit Leader in the Logistics functional area; also, they may be issued PTBs for Staging Area Manager and Strike Team Leader, Engine in the Operations functional area. They would be compliant with the maximum number of four PTBs, with no more than two in a single functional area.

PTB Requirements:

- Only the Chief Administrator, or their Designee, of the sponsoring Department/Agency has the ability to initiate PTBs.
- The trainee status date begins when the position initiation and certification is completed by the training officer and the employee is entered into ROSS in that ICS position.
- Once a PTB is initiated, a trainee will continue with that PTB until completion (if they are within timeframes) regardless of whether there are new requirements for that position.
- For Command & General (C&G) Staff Positions, completion of O-305, S-420, S-520, S-620, CIMC, or AAIM is not a requirement for task book initiation. This procedure allows trainees to gain experience that prepares them for passing these advanced courses.
- PTB Completion:
- PTBs for the Air Operations and Expanded Dispatch positions must be completed within 3 years.
- PTBs for all other positions must be completed within 5 years.

- With concurrence of the appropriate Peer Review Committee, the Chief Administrator or their Designee may grant an extension to the completion of a PTB. Extensions will be granted in 1-year increments, to a maximum of 5.
- PTBs not completed within the specified timeframes may require an individual to meet the current adopted training/experience qualification standard.

A minimum of two quality assignments is required for an applicant to be considered for certification. Quality assignments include those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. A quality assignment is guided by the idea that approximately 65% of all the required tasks for the given position has been completed. Consideration should also be given to complexity and length of assignment. Peer review committees should use this as a guideline in conjunction with the taskbook, ICS 225 and supporting documentation to ensure that at least two quality assignments have been completed and evaluated prior to considering a candidate for qualification.

The appropriate Peer Review Committee should evaluate each application based on the complexity of the assignments submitted for certification. While actual incidents are preferable CICC recognizes the opportunities are limited therefore Deployment Exercises, which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components (Mobilization, Transportation of Personnel and Cache, Establishing a Base of Operations (BoO), Onsite Operations and Demobilization, as experience in lieu of a deployment..

- All-hazard incidents shall be considered when evaluating applications for certification.
- Every assignment requires a completed ICS 225 Form (*Appendix D*).
- To receive the proper documentation and improve the quality of the trainee assignment, a trainee shall check in with the assigned Training Specialist (TNSP) at an incident when a TNSP is assigned.
- All documentation in a PTB must be legible. This includes the printed name of the evaluator and their signature.
- Each task in the PTB must be individually dated and initialed by the evaluator.
- The CICC Task Force approves PTBs for use in the certification/qualification process.

Required Experience

Required Experience includes qualification in any prerequisite position, successful position performance through completion of the PTB, recognition through the historical recognition process, HazMat Exercises or in the case of US&R positions Deployment Exercises, which evaluate the five FEMA Operational Components (Mobilization, Transportation of Personnel and Cache, Establishing a Base of Operations (BoO), Onsite Operations and Demobilization, as experience in lieu of a deployment in the PTB.

The historical recognition process can only be initiated by the CICCIS Task Force/PACE V Committee with concurrence of Cal OES and State Fire Training.

Peer Review Committees are encouraged to be flexible in considering experience. Local and all-hazard incidents shall be included in any review of experience. Required Experience cannot be challenged.

Certification

Certification is the role of SFT through the Peer Review Process, except for the positions that are approved by the local sponsoring Department/Agency. SFT certification can be achieved through either the:

- Cal OES Operational Area
- Cal OES Region
- CICCIS Task Force

This review process ensures that an individual has completed the required coursework and has obtained documented experience. Once an individual has received the approval of the appropriate CICCIS Peer Review Committee, a certificate will be issued from SFT through the certifying CICCIS Peer Review Committee.

The quality of the assignment shall be closely evaluated when making a determination for advancement to the next highest ICS position. Quality assignments include those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee positions. The quality of experience should relate to the number of assignments, the variety of incidents such as wildland or all hazard, or the size and complexity of the incident or event in terms of personnel, equipment, and operations.

Applications for certification shall be submitted to the appropriate Peer Review Committee. Certification for subordinate level positions will be granted when appropriate.

Qualification

Qualification is a twofold process.

First, the CICCIS Peer Review Committee must certify an individual for the position by determining the required experience and prerequisites meet CICCIS minimum standards. Second, the sponsoring Chief/Administrator confirms the individual meets the sponsoring Department/Agency's physical fitness requirements, the need for additional qualified personnel in a given position, and any other criteria deemed necessary. This two-step process will apply to all positions other than the ICS positions approved by the local agency.

The Chief/Administrator is the ultimate authority for determining if an individual is qualified. Once a sponsoring Department/Agency has determined qualification, that individual can perform that position outside of the qualifying sponsoring Department/Agency's jurisdiction and is made available to the Mutual Aid System by being placed in Resource Ordering and Status System (ROSS) or currently approved ordering system.

The Chief/Administrator shall ensure that certification records are maintained and shall either annually issue a CICCIS Qualification Card or maintain sponsoring Department/Agency approved documentation for each currently qualified individual. The CICCIS Qualification Card shall contain, at a minimum, the individual's name, sponsoring Department/Agency, expiration date, qualified positions, trainee positions, physical fitness level, and Chief/Agency Administrator signature (or their Designee). This qualification card provides documented proof of position currency.

Completion of required training and experience alone does not guarantee an individual will be qualified to perform in a position. Qualification is a subjective determination each sponsoring Department/Agency must make based on task evaluations, position performance evaluations, and their own judgment of the quality of an individual's experience.

Participation by local government personnel on CAL FIRE Incident Management Teams (IMT), Federal IMTs, and Local All-Hazards IMTs is at the discretion of the sponsoring Department/Agency. Local government personnel assigned to these teams must follow the standards as set forth by the CICCIS Qualification Guide.

Note:

CAL FIRE "Types" their IMTs as Type 1; they do not have Type 2 Teams. Local government personnel, assigned to CAL FIRE teams in Command and General Staff positions that have not completed the Type 2 PTB, must first complete the Type 2 PTB and Regional Peer Review process. Once qualified as a PSC2 a Type 1 PTB can be initiated. Both Type 1 and Type 2 experience can be achieved while assigned to the CAL FIRE IMTs.

Transferring Qualifications

When an individual transfers qualification from a non-CICCIS participating Department/Agency to a sponsoring Department/Agency that endorses CICCIS, they will need to follow the process outlined below:

- ✦ A complete CICCS application will need to be filled out, including the incidents that will keep the applicant current since the issuance of their last qualification card.
- ✦ Documentation of being on qualifying incidents will also need to be provided, (e.g. Incident Action Plans [IAP], ICS 225s, Incident Qualification System [IQS] printouts).
- ✦ A copy of past sponsoring Department/Agency qualification cards or other documentation will also need to be provided. If the individual was ‘historically recognized’ by their previous employer, that documentation will need to be provided.
- ✦ Type 1 and other PACE V reviewed position applications will be sent directly to the PACE V Committee.
- ✦ Type 2 and other Regionally reviewed position applications will be sent directly to the appropriate Regional Peer Review Committee.
- ✦ Positions reviewed at the Operational Area will continue to be reviewed at the Operational Area.
- ✦ The Peer Review Committee may require additional information or documentation in addition to that listed above.

When an individual transfers from a CICCS participating Fire Department/Agency to another Fire Department/Agency that is subject to CICCS they will need to provide a copy of their CICCS file or documentation from their previous operational/regional Peer Review Committee. The supporting documentation will be reviewed by the receiving Peer Review Committee who may require additional information or documentation, based on local requirements, prior to an individual being entered into ROSS in the new Operational Area.

Currency

Each sponsoring Department/Agency is responsible for reviewing the qualifications of its personnel based upon the requirements of this Guide on an annual basis.

Individuals who are qualified for any CICCS position shall be required to perform that position satisfactorily at least once every five (5) years with the exception of air operations and expanded dispatch positions, which require satisfactory performance once every three (3) years to maintain currency.

Currency for a position can be maintained by meeting any of the following requirements:

- ✦ Successful performance in the position qualified for within the stated timeframe
- ✦ Successful performance in a position identified in this Guide as “other position assignments that will maintain currency”.
- ✦ Successful completion of a trainee assignment in the position which they were qualified. This will apply when a qualified individual falls out of currency and has reverted back to ‘trainee’ status.
- ✦ Functioning in a position while participating in a documented scenario-based exercise or drill.

Example: Currency for a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) can be maintained by:

- ✦ Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
- ✦ Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)
- ✦ Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)
- ✦ Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
- ✦ Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)

Exercises or drills need to meet minimum complexity standards:

- ✦ The exercise or drill must fully exercise the position requirements as found in the FIRESCOPE Field Operations Guide (ICS 420-1).
- ✦ The exercise or drill has a completed Incident Action Plan or Training Plan with the objectives of the exercise and with the name and the position of the person fulfilling the currency requirement.
- ✦ A written performance evaluation, by a person fully qualified in that position or a higher position to that being evaluated, must be completed.
- ✦ The drill or exercise must be pre-approved by the appropriate Peer Review Committee to be considered as a qualifying event. The specific positions that can receive experiential credit must be identified in advance of the event: Every event will not provide a quality experience for all CICC positions.

Decertification

Decertification is the process of removing or reducing an individual's qualifications.

Decertification is not an adverse action; it is a process to improve position skills. An employee may be recertified according to the procedures outlined in the 'Recertification' section of this document.

The decertification procedures in this section are intended to ensure safe and effective individual performance and to provide supervisors and managers with another mechanism to ensure employee safety.

Causes for decertification may include the following:

- ✦ An individual voluntarily surrenders their certification of qualifications, or requests to be qualified at a lower level of responsibility
- ✦ As an individual, member of a crew, or IMT, an individual performs actions that violate recognized standard operational procedures or identified safety procedures that are determined to have been instrumental in the endangerment of incident personnel or the public.

Examples of instances that may warrant decertification include:

- ✦ *Deliberate disregard of identified safe practices*
- ✦ *Insubordinate actions that lead to unsafe conditions*
- ✦ *Intentional misrepresentation of fire qualifications*
- ✦ *Unsatisfactory performance in key elements of position tasks that lead to unsafe conditions*
- ✦ *Falsification of experience or training records*

Performance Evaluation and Documentation

All actions that violate established safety procedures shall be documented. The preferred method to document deficiencies is on a performance evaluation, ICS 225 Form. Performance reviews, especially those that trigger consideration of decertification, shall be coordinated and tracked.

Responsibility for Performance Evaluation and Decertification:

- The Incident Commander is responsible for providing oversight of the initial performance review process. Within the authority delegated to all Incident Commanders is the responsibility to relieve from assignment, and demobilize, any individual for safety violations. Incident Commanders, however, do not have the authority to decertify individuals.
- Incident Commanders are responsible for providing documented reasons for relieving an individual. ICs will send a copy of the performance rating and documentation package to the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, Operations Deputy Chief, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655, and the individual's home agency.
- The Peer Review Committee is responsible for initiating an administrative review to determine if decertification is appropriate.
- Any decision to decertify an individual should include a performance improvement plan.
- During an evaluation of decertification, an individual's certification may be temporarily suspended. Decisions around certification can be made through expert mentoring or independent assessment.
- Peer Review Committees shall review individual certification and address decertification.
- Individuals recommended for decertification, who have been relieved from an assignment, shall not be reassigned to any other incident until approval by the Peer Review Committee.

Recertification

The evaluation of an individual's competency is key to recertification where qualifications have expired or been decertified. If currency has lapsed or decertification has taken place, the individual shall: revert to the trainee level, be issued a PTB for the position, complete on-the-job training if needed, and requalify in a position performance assignment. By returning to the trainee level, the person recertifying is introduced to new technology that will assist with recalling position duties and responsibilities.

Physical Fitness

Personnel must meet established physical health and fitness demands for the specific ICS position to which they are assigned. Criteria are established by individual Departments/Agencies. Once an individual meets the criteria for the specific position, it is deemed that the individual meets the health and fitness levels as outlined by CICCS.

1. All agencies participating in CICCS utilize the IAFF/IAFC Wellness Fitness Initiative as a model for their organization.
2. The Fire Chief has the authority and responsibility to determine and approve that individuals qualified meet the physical fitness requirements outlined in CICCS.

In addition, the IAFF/IAFC Wellness Fitness Initiative is updated every few years by a joint IAFC and IAFF committee. This is essential because it keeps the document current with industry, NFPA and medical standards.

To ensure individual safety, CICCS recommends that all Departments/Agencies consider the following health and fitness components:

- Baseline medical evaluations
- Comprehensive wellness and fitness program
- Evaluation to determine that an individual can meet the physical demands of the position for which they are being qualified

CICCS identifies four (4) levels of health and fitness required for position qualification. The health and fitness levels are defined as outlined below:

Arduous

Duties involve fieldwork requiring physical performance calling for above-average endurance and superior conditioning. These duties may include an occasional demand for extraordinarily strenuous activities in emergencies under adverse environmental conditions and over extended periods of time. Requirements include running, walking, climbing, jumping, twisting, bending, and lifting more than 50 pounds; the pace of work typically is set by the emergency situation.

Moderate

Duties involve fieldwork requiring complete control of all physical faculties and may include considerable walking over irregular ground, standing for long periods of time, lifting 25 to 50 pounds, climbing, bending, stooping, squatting, twisting, and reaching. Occasional demands

may be required for moderately strenuous activities in emergencies over long periods. Individuals usually set their own work pace.

Light

Duties mainly involve office-type work with occasional field activity characterized by light physical exertion requiring basic good health. Activities may include climbing stairs, standing, operating a vehicle, and long hours of work, as well as some bending, stooping, or light lifting. Individuals can usually govern the extent and pace of their physical activity.

None Required

Positions that do not require a physical fitness level.

Incident Complexity

‘Incident Complexity’ is a characterization, used by incident management personnel, to describe the level of difficulty, severity, or overall resistance while trying to manage an incident to a successful conclusion or to manage one type of incident compared to another type. Determining ‘Incident Complexity’ is a subjective process based on examining a combination of indicators or factors. These may include: the area (location) involved; threat to life, environment, and property; political sensitivity; organizational complexity; jurisdictional boundaries; values at risk; and weather. Most indicators are common, but some may be unique to a particular type of incident.

Refer to the following link for a complete listing of ‘Complexity Indicators’.

NWCG

https://www.nwcg.gov/sites/default/files/publications/pms210_rca.pdf

FEMA

<https://emilms.fema.gov/IS200b/ICS0106320text.htm>

CICCS Policy

Review Committees

Committee Makeup / Members

Peer Review Committees are established to represent a cross section of the Departments/Agencies that make up the geographical boundaries of the Operational Area (OA) or Region. Each Peer Review Committee is only required to have representatives from the categories listed below if that category has a sponsoring/participating Department/Agency within the boundaries of the Operational Area or Region. If an Operational Area has fewer than 3 Departments/Agencies, it will be combined with another Operational Area to increase the number of Departments/Agencies to 3 or more.

Below is a list of the membership categories that will make up a Peer Review Committee:

City Fire Department

(Municipal function of a city or town)

➤ Metro Fire Department

(Department with more than 350 personnel)

Fire Protection District

(Political subdivision that has its own governing body separate from a town or city)

- CAL FIRE
- Cal OES
- Contract County (Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, Kern, Santa Barbara, Marin)
- Federal Wildland Fire Agency
- Federal Military Fire Agency
- Tribal Fire Department
- Labor Organization
- Independent/Volunteer Fire Department
- Qualified ICS Training Specialist (from any sponsoring Department/Agency)
- Community College that offers ICS courses

Committee Formation

The Peer Review Committee formation process begins with the Operational Area or Regional Coordinator. The coordinator will initiate the following sequence of events to formulate the Peer Review Committees:

- Peer Review Committees will be established at the Operational Area, Region, and State level.
- The Operational Area or Regional Coordinator announces the opportunity to participate on the committee and accepts applications for committee membership from applicable Departments/Agencies from within the boundaries of the peer review area.
- The Operational Area or Regional Coordinator makes the initial appointments to the Peer Review Committee.



- The committee members elect a chairperson who shall be from a CICCS participating Department/Agency.
 - The chairperson serves a two-year term or longer at the approval of the other members of the Peer Review Committee.
- Committee members serve a two-year term or longer at the approval of the other members of the Peer Review Committee.
- The committee shall select any new members from applications, received by the Operational Area or Regional Coordinator, as vacancies occur.
- An agency represented on the committee can only hold one position on the committee. *Example: Los Angeles County Fire Department, while it is a Contract County, a Metro Department, a Fire District, and a City Department, may only represent one of these committee categories.*
- The Cal OES CICCS Task Force Manager will be notified of changes to Peer Review Committee chairs.
- Operational Areas (OA) have the option of moving a position to the Region for the review if they do not have the expertise to adequately review the applications.
- OA's that do not have adequate resources to develop a Peer Review Committee may partner with contiguous OA's to establish a more complete committee.

Committee Responsibilities

A primary responsibility of CICCS is the delegated authority to Cal OES Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees to oversee the certification process. Peer Review Committees need to adhere to the following guidelines and direction:

- Peer Review Committees exist to maintain the professional standards and integrity of the California Incident Command Certification System. It is their responsibility to ensure applicants for certification receive proper consideration and a thorough review of documented position performance.

- The Peer Review Committee members represent the area or agency and do not need to be qualified in all of the ICS positions (*although that is helpful*). Peer Review Committees should consult qualified subject matter experts, in the positions being reviewed, if the expertise does not reside on the committee when reviewing applications for certification. In the case of US&R and HAZ MAT applications, a US&R or HAZ MAT subject matter expert must be consulted.
- Peer Review Committees will meet at least annually; however, it is recommended that additional meetings be scheduled to allow for timely review of applications and maintenance review work pertaining to the IROC.
- Any questions a Peer Review Committee might have regarding a process or procedure should be referred to the next higher-level committee or the CICCIS Task Force for assistance.
- Peer Review Committees, with the approval of the applicant's Chief/Administrator, may require that trainees be vetted through the peer review process prior to their qualification status being updated in IROC.
- Each Peer Review Committee shall submit their membership roster to the CICCIS Task Force by July 1st of each year.
- Annually, Peer Review Committees will submit a list of qualified personnel and trainees to the next higher Peer Review Committee.
- Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees cannot be less restrictive than this Guide.
- Operational Area and Region Chiefs/Administrators can set direction for their review committees to ask for additional training, experience, or other requirements if the Chiefs/Administrators decide that it is in the best interest of their Operational Area or Region. In doing so, Peer Review Committees may create undesired constraints and barriers to advancement in the qualifications system.



- Any committee member that has an application to be reviewed must be excused during their application review process.
- To maintain the integrity of the system, Operational Area and Region Peer Review Committees should conduct an annual audit to validate who holds qualifications in IROC.
- It is recommended that each Operational Area establish a web page that includes frequently asked questions (FAQs), applications, and links to related sites.
It is strongly recommended that committee members remain open to receive communications and questions, from the Operational Area or Region on subjects pertinent to CICCIS process, throughout the year.

It is recommended that each sponsoring Department/Agency create their own internal review committee to review their responsibility positions, and all CICCIS applications being sent to the external Peer Review Committees to ensure the applications are complete.

Committee Quorum

A simple majority (50% plus 1) of the committee membership shall be a quorum.

Peer Review Committee members, available via conference call, will be counted toward the quorum count.

Committee Position Review Responsibilities

There are four levels of CICCIS application review:

- The sponsoring Department/Agency
- The Operational Area
- The Region
- The State

The following lists are separated into the above outlined review committees. When a new position is identified, the CICCIS Task Force will determine which level of peer review will perform the CICCIS application review and certification.

The sponsoring Department/Agency will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Agency Representative (AREP)
- Paramedic (EMTP)
- Emergency Medical Technician (EMTB)
- Crew Boss (CRWB)
- Engine Boss (ENGB)
- Engine Operator (ENOP)*

- Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
- Firefighter Type 2 (FFT2)
- Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

** Position qualification requirements are determined by the Sponsoring Department/Agency.*

The sponsoring Operational Area Peer Review Committees will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)
- Aircraft Dispatcher (ACDP)
- Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)
- Claims Specialist (CLMS)
- Communications Unit Leader (COML)
- Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)
- Compensation for Injury Specialist (INJR)
- Cost Unit Leader (COST)
- Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS)
- Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)
- Deck Coordinator (DECK)
- Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
- Display Processor (DPRO)
- Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
- Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL)
- Equipment Manager (EQPM)
- Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)

Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

Felling Boss (FELB)

- Field Observer (FOBS)
- Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)
- Fire Line EMT (EMTF)
- Fire Line Paramedic (EMPF)
- Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)
- Firing Boss (FIRB)
- Food Unit Leader (FDUL)
- Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS)
- Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
- Heavy Equipment Boss (HEQB)
- Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)
- Helicopter Manager Single Resource (HMGB)
- Human Resource Specialist (HRSP)
- Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
- Incident Communications Manager (INCM)
- Incident Communications Technician (COMT)
- Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
- Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)
- Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)

- Ordering Manager (ORDM)
- Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
- Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
- Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)
- Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)
- Public Information Officer (PIOF)
- Radio Operator (RADO)
- Receiving and Distribution Manager (RCDM)
- Resources Unit Leader (RESL)
- Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
- Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)
- Security Manager (SECM)
- Situation Unit Leader (SITL)
- Staging Area Manager (STAM)
- Status Check-in Recorder (SCKN)
- Strike Team Leader Crew (STCR)
- Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)
- Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment (STEQ)
- Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
- Task Force Leader (TFLD)
- Task Force Leader Water Handling (TFWH)
- Time Unit Leader (TIME)

IST Division Supervisor

IST Situation Unit Leader

IST Documentation Unit Leader
IST Field Observer
IST Demobilization Unit Leader
IST Resources Unit Leader IST Positions

- IST Hazardous Materials Specialist
 - IST Structures Specialist
 - IST Technical Specialist
 - IST Medical Officer
 - IST Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
 - IST Communications Unit Leader
 - IST Supply Unit Leader
 - IST POA/ Mobilization Center Manager
 - IST Facilities Unit Leader
 - IST Ground Support Unit Leader
 - IST Security Manager and Protective Services Manager
-
- Task Force Leader
 - Safety Officer
 - Rescue Team Manager
 - Heavy Equipment & Rigging Specialist
 - Structures Specialist
 - Rescue Squad Officer
 - Rescue Specialist
 - Water Rescue Specialist
 - US&R Boat Operator
 - Search Team Manager
 - Canine Search Specialist
 - Technical Search Specialist
 - Planning Team Manager
 - Technical Information Specialist
-
- Logistics Team Manager
 - Logistics Specialist
 - Medical Team Manager
 - Medical Specialist

* *Concurrent with Strike Team Leader, Engine*

The Cal OES Regional Area will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)
- Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)

- Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)
- Expanded Dispatch Coordinator (CORD)
- Finance/Administration Chief Type 2 (FSC2)
- Helibase Manager (HEBM)
- Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)
- Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
- Liaison Officer (LOFR)
- Logistics Chief Type 2 (LSC2)
- Operations Branch Director (OPBD)
- Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)
- Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)
- Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)
- Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)
- Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
- Training Specialist (TNSP)
- IST Leader,
- IST Safety Officer,
- IST Liaison,
- IST PIO,
- IST Operations,
- IST Air Operations,
- IST Plans
- IST Logistics

The SFT and PACE V Committee will be responsible for the review and certification of the following:

- Area Commander (ACDR)
- Area Command Aviation Coordinator (ACAC)
- Area Command Logistics Chief (ACLC)
- Area Command Planning Chief (ACPC)
- Finance/Admin Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)
- Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)
- Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
- Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)
- Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)
- Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
- Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)
- Public Information Officer Type 1 (PIO1)
- Safety Officer Type 1 (SOF1)
- Strategic Operational Planner (SOPL)

All of the requirements of the positions listed above can be found in the ‘Positions Qualifications’ portion of this guide. Each sponsoring Department/Agency is responsible for establishing position requirements guided by the sponsoring Department/Agency directives or interagency guides.

In many cases personnel with unique skills are needed to support incident operations. Many technical specialists are certified in their field or profession and may be utilized within any functional area of the incident organization. The qualifications of technical specialists can be evaluated by checking licenses, evaluating previous training, work experience, and observing on-the-job performance. The evaluation and use of these technical specialists is outside the scope of this document.

Also note there are Incident Command Positions not addressed in the CICCIS Qualification Guide because there is little demand for the qualification by local government, or the position is specific to a single agency.

CICCS Application Submittal Process

The CICCS process begins with the application, which can be viewed or downloaded at: <http://www.firescope.org/specialist-groups/ciccs/ciccs.htm>. The application is required to be typed.

A sample of a properly filled out CICCS application is provided in Appendix E.

In addition to the completed CICCS application, the following information is also required:

- A complete copy of the PTB

A copy of a properly filled out PTB can be found in Appendix C.

- ICS 225 Forms

The incident, where the qualification was recommended by the trainer, is required to have a performance evaluation submitted. The name of the trainer and evaluator must be legibly written.

A sample of a properly completed ICS Form 225 can be found in Appendix D.

CICCS Application Peer Review Process

The CICCS Peer Review Committee will receive applications from the member Departments/Agencies. During the Peer Review Committee meetings, the following procedures will be followed/accomplished, where applicable:

- The committee will review CICCS applications for certification, and trainee packages.

- The committee will determine if the applicant meets the CICCIS standards for certification or trainee status.
 - The chairperson will notify the applicant and or their Chief/Administrator or Designee of the results of the peer review.
 - The committee will award a CICCIS certificate upon successful committee evaluation and approval and, in the case of a trainee, will recommend their entry into ROSS.
- Note: PACE V certificates are issued by the State Fire Marshal.*
- The committee will use Subject Matter Experts during the review process to ensure the Peer Review Committee has the level of expertise necessary to review positions.

CICCIS Certificates

Departments/Agencies are responsible for issuing certificates, for the positions they are responsible for, as outlined earlier in this Guide. Departments/Agencies will be required to issue certificates for these positions so they can be included in CICCIS applications for higher-level positions.

Once a CICCIS application has been approved by any of the review committees, that committee will issue a CICCIS certificate. It will include the ICS position, signature of the chairperson of the review committee, and will be issued through the authority of the SFM. Completed/signed certificates will be sent to the sponsoring Department/Agency for distribution to the certified individual.

Note: Peer Review Committees can obtain blank certificates from their respective Cal OES Region Assistant Chief.

Appeals Process

When a CICCIS application is denied, an appeals process has been established. The applicant must appeal the denial, in writing, to the CICCIS Task Force c/o Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division, CICCIS Deputy Chief, 3650 Schriever Avenue, Mather, CA, 95655, within 30 days of receiving the denial notification. The CICCIS Task Force will have 30 days to respond, in writing, after the receipt of the appeal. The decision of the CICCIS Task Force shall be final.

CICCS Record Keeping

The CICCS chairperson shall keep a file of all information pertaining to the procedures of the Peer Review Committees including:

- Electronic messages or notes
- Hard copy notes, letters, and other correspondence
- Minutes of each meeting
- Original signed applications
- IROC inputs and reviewed documentation
- Incident Qualifications System reviewed documentation

Each committee must establish procedures for the safe storage of the CICCS records and for the transfer of files to new chairpersons.

CICCS records are considered training records and must be retained for the duration of employment of the member. The home agency is ultimately responsible for maintaining the training files for its employees.

IQS & IROC

Incident Qualification System (IQS) is a software program that allows the home agency to manage qualifications, experience, task books, and fitness levels for personnel. The IQS is the CICCS recommended system for maintaining certification records.

IQS directly interfaces with Interagency Resource Ordering Capability (IROC) to maintain certification records.

CICCS & IROC

A review of personnel qualifications in ROSS should be performed annually by each CICCS Peer Review Committee to ensure accuracy. This must be coordinated with the Cal OES Fire and Rescue Operational Area and Region Coordinators and sponsoring Department/Agency IQS coordinators.

Qualification Cards

Agencies are required to have Qualification Cards, or other proof of qualifications, at all times when responding outside of their home jurisdiction. An example of a qualification card can be found in Appendix F, or at the below listed websites:

FIRESCOPE

<http://www.firescope.org/specialist-groups/ciccs/ciccs.htm>

Cal OES Fire and Rescue Operations <http://www.caloes.ca.gov/cal-oes-divisions/fire-rescue/fire-operations>

Additionally, an example is in the Incident Qualifications Program (IQS).

The Chief/Administrator shall ensure that certification/qualification records are maintained and shall issue a qualification card annually to each currently qualified individual. The card shall contain, at a minimum:

- Individual's name
- Sponsoring Department/Agency
- Expiration date
- Qualified positions
- Trainee positions
- Physical fitness level
- Signature of qualifying official

Qualification cards must be available, for both qualified and trainee positions, whenever an individual is assigned to an incident.

Historical Recognition

Historical Recognition is the process of providing the opportunity, for individuals that possess extensive experience, to become certified for a newly created position. For experience to be considered, it must have been obtained prior to the announcement of the new position.

Once a position has been created/identified there will be a one-year timeframe to submit CICC packets for consideration. The timeframe begins the date of the letter from the CICC Taskforce announcing the new position. All CICC packets must be received by the review committees prior to the one-year anniversary date of the CICC new position announcement letter.

Because of the nature of the Historical Recognition process, PTBs or Performance Evaluations are not considered part of the submission packet. Other forms of documentation will be necessary and may include: IAP components (203's and 204's), 214's, compensation documentation, and/or letters from superiors that have supervised or can validate necessary experience.

Note

There are Incident Command Positions not addressed in the CICCIS Qualification Guide because there is little demand for the qualification by local government, or the position is specific to a single agency.

For positions not otherwise identified in this guide, please refer to CAL FIRE 4039 and/or NWCG Standards for Wildland Fire Positions PMS 310-1.

Qualifications for Command Positions

Area Commander [ACDR]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC) +

Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR) **OR**

Qualified as an Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCLC) +

Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR) **OR**

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1) +

Successful position performance as an Area Commander (ACDR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC)

Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCLC)

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Incident Commander Type 1 [ICT1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2) +
Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander Logistics (ACLCLC)
Assistant Area Commander Planning (ACPC)
Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)
Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Leadership is Action L-580

Incident Commander Type 2 [ICT2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Incident Commander (G/E/L-950)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2) +

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

REQUIRED

RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

All-Hazards Incident Commander Type 3 [ICA3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Extended Attack Incident Commander (S-300)
Incident Commander (G/E/L-950)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
OR
Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3) +
Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander (Type 1 & Type 2)
Any Command and General Staff Position (Type 3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

~~RECOMMENDED~~ TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Commander Type 3 [ICT3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Extended Attack Incident Commander (S-300)

~~All Hazard Incident Management Training (O305) Or~~

~~Command and General Staff (S-420)~~

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

+

Task Force Leader (TFLD)

OR

Qualified as a Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

+

Qualified as a STCR or STEQ or STEN

+

Qualified as two single resource bosses (one must be CRWB or ENGB)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander (Type 1 & Type 2)

Any Command and General Staff Position (Type 3)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

None



Incident Commander Type 4 [ICT4]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Initial Attack Incident Commander (S-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified in any Single Resource Boss position (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any Single Resource Boss position (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB) Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Firing Operations (S-219)

Fire Operations in the Wildland/Urban Interface (S-215)

Safety Officer Type 1 [SOF1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazards Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)
+
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 1 (SOF1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)
Safety Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Safety Officer Type 2 [SOF2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Qualified as a Line Safety Officer (SOFR)
+
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

OR

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
+
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 2 (SOF2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)
Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

All-Hazards Safety Officer Type 3 [SOF3]**

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)
Safety Officer (S-404) **OR**
All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L-954)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer Type 3 (SOF3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer (Any Type)
Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Task Force Leader (TFLD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Initial Attack Incident Commander (S-200)
Firing Operations (S-219)

** If the SOF3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

****SOF3 and SOFR are not reciprocal positions.**

Safety Officer, Line [SOFR]*

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Safety Officer (S-404) **OR**
All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L-954)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Safety Officer, Line (SOFR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Safety Officer (Any Type)
Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Task Force Leader (TFLD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Firing Operations (S-219)

**SOFR3 and SOFR are not reciprocal position*

Public Information Officer Type 1 [PIO1]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2) +
Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 1 (PIO1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the PIO1 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Public Information Officer Type 2 [PIO2]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)
All-Hazards Public Information Officer (G/E/L-952)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Public Information Officer (PIOF) +
Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)

OR

Qualified as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3) +
Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 2 (PIO2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (PIOF)
Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the PIO2 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

All-Hazard Public Information Officer Type 3 [PIO3]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Public Information Officer (G/E/L-952)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the PIO3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Public Information Officer [PIOF]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to Incident Information (S-203)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Public Information Officer (PIOF)

OR

Successful performance as a Public Information Officer Type 3 (PIO3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Public Information Officer (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Qualification as a PIOF does not automatically qualify an individual as a PIO3

** If the PIOF will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Liaison Officer [LOFR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Liaison Officer Class (G/E/L-956)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Agency established requirements

+

Successful position performance as a Liaison Officer (LOFR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Agency Representative (AREP)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the LOFR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Agency Representative [AREP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Advanced ICS (I-400)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b) Liaison
Officer Class (G/E/L-956)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Agency established

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Liaison Officer (LOFR)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Liaison Officer (G/E/L-956)

*Note: This is not a Command **OR** General Staff Position*

Human Resource Specialist [HRSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Human Resource Specialist (S-340)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Human Resource Specialist (HRSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Human Resource Specialist Refresher Workshop (RT-340) (Triennial)

CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS LEAD (CISL)

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Advanced ICS (I-400)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF: An Introduction (IS-800)

ICISF Advanced Group Crisis (Two Day Course) *

and

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course *

and

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class (Two Day Course)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.

Qualified Critical Incident Peer Supporter (CISM).

. **2 quality assignments shadowing a qualified Critical Incident Stress Lead.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Critical Incident Peer Support (CISM)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

• Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

** Both ICISF and IAFF required training will be completed by 01/01/2024. A moratorium will be in place until 01/01/2024 for individuals with some, but not all the ICISF or IAFF required classes. Individuals shall be allowed to be placed into their ordering systems before all required classes are completed or until required by 01/01/2024. ** Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the assignment.*

CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MANAGEMENT (CISM) REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF An Introduction (IS-800)

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)

ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)

or

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.

Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISM*

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

- Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Advanced ICS (I-400)

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention (Two-Day course)

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

** Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the assignment.*

CRITICAL INCIDENT CLINICIAN (CICL)

***Future Resource Ordering System Addition and Task Book Required**

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS(I-100) **
Basic ICS (I-200) **
NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700) **
NRF An Introduction (IS-800) **
ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATIONS OR LICENSE

REPLACE WITH MYNDA's INFORMATION PROVIDED

Documentation of 1 year working directly with Public Safety (within the last three years).
Two quality assignments shadowing a ROSS qualified CICL***

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

• Light

MAINTAIN CURRENCY

1. Respond to at least one incident every three years.
2. Current counseling license.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

1. Firefighter Training (S-130)
2. IAFF Peer Support Awareness Online Course
3. IAFF Peer Support Operational (Two Day Course)

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

ENDORSEMENT BY INCIDENT KIND DISCIPLINE

• Letter of recommendation from public safety agency that you have directly worked within the last three years. Must be entered into the current resource ordering system as an individual, not group, organization, or association.

**Position will need to be created, added into a Resource Ordering system, and a task book built.*

***All courses required within the past three years.*

****Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the assignment.*

CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS CHAPLAIN (CISC)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)

NRF An Introduction (IS-800)

Federation of Fire Chaplain Basic Chaplain 40-hour course

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)

ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)

or

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

Chaplain (Licensed Minister)

or

Associate Chaplain (Non-Licensed or Lay Minister)

Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.

Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISC **

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course highly desirable

Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF.

** Position will need to be created, added into a Resource Ordering system, and a task book built.*

***Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the task.*

CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS K9 (CISK)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS: An Introduction (IS-700)
NRF An Introduction (IS-800)
Nationally Recognized Facility Dog requirements
Emotional First Aid Course
Pet First Aid (Basic)
ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis (Two-Day Course)
ICISF Group Crisis Intervention (Two-Day Course)

or

ICISF Assisting Individuals in Crisis & Group Crisis Intervention (Three-Day Course)

or

IAFF Basic Peer Support Class

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE, CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE

1. Nationally recognized Therapy Dog (complex rating)

and/or

Animal Assisted Crisis Response (AACR) certification
Agency Required-Satisfactory performance in Peer Support.
Two quality assignments shadowing a qualified CISK **

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

ICISF Suicide Prevention, Intervention and Postvention course highly desirable.
Any position or discipline training endorsed by IAFF or ICISF

** Position will need to be created, added into a Resource Ordering system, and a task book built.*

*** Quality assignments are those that exercise the full range of responsibilities of the assigned trainee position. The number of assignments can be increased based on the complexity of the incident.*

Qualifications for Operations Positions

Operations Section Chief Type 1 [OSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Operations Branch Director (OPBD)
Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Operations Section Chief Type 2 [OSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
Command and General Staff (S-420)
FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430) **OR**
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

OR

Qualified as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)
Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Operations Branch Director (OPBD)
Operations Section Chief Type 1 (OSC1)
Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

All-Hazards Operations Section Chief Type 3 [OSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**

Command and General Staff (S-420)

FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430) **OR**

All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as an Operations Section Chief Type 3 (OSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Operations Branch Director [OPBD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
FIRESCOPE Operations Section Chief (AR-430) **OR**
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L-958)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as an Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Structure Protection Specialist [STPS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

~~Tactical Decisions & Sandtable (N-9025)~~

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as a Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)

Operations Branch Director (OPBD)

Operations Section Chief Type 2 (OSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Division/Group Supervisor [DIVS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)
Division/Group Supervisor (S-339) **OR**
All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (G/E/L-960)

Additional Required Training if using Option 3*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
~~Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219~~
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)**
~~Tactical Decisions & Sandtable (N-9025)~~

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Strike Team/Task Force Leader (Any Type) +
Successful position performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3) +
Successful position performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

OR

* Option 3: Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Five (5) years qualified as any Single Resource Boss, and assigned to fire suppression operations +
Successful performance as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Strike Team/Task Force Leader (Any Type)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

*** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Task Force Leader [TFLD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Hazard Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) +
Successful position performance as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

OR

Qualified in any two Single Resource Boss positions (one must be CRWB **OR** ENGB) +
Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4) +
Successful position performance as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Division Group Supervisor (DIVS)
Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN)
Structure Protection Specialist (STPS)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position.
Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are

completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Task Force Leader Water Handling [TFWH] **

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
~~Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219~~
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB) +
Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (Any Type)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)
~~Tactical Decisions & Sandtable (N-9025) AH--330?~~

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

***Concurrent qualification with Strike Team Leader, Engine (STEN).*

Strike Team Leader Crew [STCR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Firing Operations (~~S-219~~)-CA-219

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Crew Boss, Single Resource (CRWB) +

Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Crew (STCR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STEQ, STEN)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB Verification/Certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment [STEQ]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

~~Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219~~

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Heavy Equipment Boss (HEQB) +

Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Heavy Equipment (STEQ)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEN)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

~~Tactical Decisions & Sandtable (N-9025)-AH-330?~~

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB Verification/Certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Strike Team Leader Engine [STEN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

~~Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219~~

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

FIRESCOPE All-Risk Task Force/Strike Team Leader (AH-330)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB) +

Successful position performance as a Strike Team Leader Engine (STEN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

~~Tactical Decisions & Sandtable (N-9025) AH-300?~~

** The online NWCG S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Note: The Task Force Leader (TFLD) and Strike Team Leader (STCR, STEQ, STEN) PTBs (PTB) are combined. However, the positions are not combined. Strike Team Leader tasks are completed only once. The Required Experience for TFLD must be met prior to completing additional TFLD tasks.

Upon qualification in the prerequisite Single Resource Boss position, the specific Strike Team Leader PTB may be initiated. Once qualified as a Strike Team Leader, any additional Single Resource Boss qualifications will also qualify the individual in the corresponding Strike Team Leader position once agency certification is documented on the PTB verification/certification page and permission of the Operational Area Peer Review Committee is granted.

Crew Boss, Single Resource [CRWB]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)
Crew Boss: Single Resource (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Crew Boss, Single Resource (CRWB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Any Single Resource Boss (HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Heavy Equipment Boss, Single Resource [HEQB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)
Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)
Heavy Equipment Boss (S-236)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Heavy Equipment Boss, Single Resource (HEQB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
~~Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219~~
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Engine Boss, Single Resource [ENGB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Wildland Training for Structural Firefighters (G-231)

OR

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)

Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)

Engine Boss (Single Resource) (S-231)

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as an Engine Boss, Single Resource (ENGB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

Firing Operations (S-219)-CA-219

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does meet the requirement for this position.*

Felling Boss, Single Resource [FELB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)
Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Felling Boss, Single Resource (FELB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FIRB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Firing Boss, Single Resource [FIRB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Fire Operations in the Wildland Urban Interface (S-215)
~~Firing Operations (S-219)~~ (CA-219)
Crew Boss (Single Resource) (S-230) **OR**
Wildland Training for Structural Firefighters (G-231)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Firing Boss, Single Resource (FIRB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 4 (ICT4)
Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Staging Area Manager [STAM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Staging Area Manager (J-236)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Staging Area Manager (STAM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)

** If the STAM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Firefighter Type 1 - [FFT1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic ICS (I-200)
Firefighter Type 1 (S-131)
Portable Pumps and Water Use (S-211)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)

OR

State Fire Marshal (SFM) Wildland Firefighter 2*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 2 (FFT2)

+

Successful position performance as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

**Pending Approval*

Firefighter Type 2 - [FFT2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Firefighter Training (S-130)
Human Factors on the Fireline (L-180)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

OR

State Fire Marshal (SFM) Wildland Firefighter 1

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Portable Pumps and Water Use (S-211)
Wildland Fire Chain Saws (S-212)

Qualifications for Air Operations Positions

Area Command Aviation Coordinator [ACAC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD) on a Type 1 Incident Management Team

+

Successful position performance as an Area Command Aviation Coordinator (ACAC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Air Operations Branch Director [AOBD]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Air Operations Branch Director (S-470)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS) +

Successful position performance as an Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Air Support Group Supervisor [ASGS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Air Support Group Supervisor (S-375)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helibase Manager (HEBM) +
Successful position performance as an Air Support Group Supervisor (ASGS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helibase Manager Type 1 (HEB1)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)
Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

Helibase Manager (HEBM)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
Helibase Manager (S-371)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helicopter Manager, Single Resource (HMGB) +
Successful position performance as a Helibase Manager (HEBM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helicopter Manager, Single Resource Boss (HMGB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Helicopter Manager, Single Resource [HMGB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Crew Boss, Single Resource (S-230)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
Helicopter Manager (S-372)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Helicopter Crew member (HECM) +
Successful position performance as a Helicopter Manager, Single Resource (HMGB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)
Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)

PHYSICAL FITNESS

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Firing Operations (S-219)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Division/Group Supervisor (S-339)
Helibase Manager (S-371)
Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)
Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378) **OR** Air Attack Management (CAL FIRE/USFS R5)
Followership to Leadership (L-280)
Military Helicopter Manager (MHEM)
Contract Administration Skills

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Helicopter Crewmember [HECM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Helicopter Crewmember (S-271)
Aviation Hazardous Materials (A-110)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Triennial Aviation Hazardous Material Training (A-110)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic ICS (I-200)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
NWCG Radio Program Text
Helicopter Deck Coordinator (DECK)
Helicopter Loadmaster (LOAD)
Helicopter Parking Tender (PARK)
Helicopter Radio Operator (HERO)

Air Tactical Group Supervisor [ATGS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as an Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

OR

Qualified as an Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3) +

Qualified as any Strike Team Leader/Task Force Leader +

Successful position performance as an Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Air Tanker Base Manager

Call When Needed Helicopter Manager (S-372)

Helicopter Coordinator (S-374)

National Aerial Firefighting Academy (NAFA 1)

National Aerial Firefighting Academy (NAFA 2)

Military Helicopter Manger (MHEM)

Helicopter Coordinator [HLCO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (S-378)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Task Force Leader (TFLD)

+

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

OR

Qualified as one Strike Team Leader (Any Type) +

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

OR

Qualified as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +

Successful position performance as Helicopter Coordinator (HLCO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Air Tactical Group Supervisor (ATGS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Deck Coordinator [DECK]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Basic ICS (I-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Deck Coordinator (DECK)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Triennial Helicopter Manager Workshop (RT-372)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helibase Manager Type 2 (HEB2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Radio Program Text

Aircraft Base Radio Operator [ABRO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Helicopter Crewmember (S-271)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Helicopter Crewmember (HECM)
Radio Operator (RADO)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manager (UASM)

REQUIRED TRAINING

RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as an Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

AND

Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Manager (UASM)
Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

L-280 Followership to Leadership

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Leader (UASL)

Required Training

RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)

Required Experience

Satisfactory performance as an Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

AND

- Satisfactory performance as any Single Resource Boss position (CRWB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HEQB, HMGB)

AND

Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL) Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System Pilot (UASP)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

- L-280, Followership to Leadership

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Pilot (UASP)

REQUIRED TRAINING

- ICS-100, Introduction to ICS
- ICS-200, Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents
- IS-700, National Incident Management System, An Introduction
- IS-800, NRF: An Introduction
- A-450, Agency Remote Pilot Certification (or equivalent)
- RT-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations Refresher (Triennial)
- S-373, Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Incident Operations

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

- Completion and Certification of NWCG Unmanned Aircraft System, Pilot Position Task Book (PMS 311-79)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Unmanned Aircraft System, Module Leader (UASL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

None

Qualifications for Planning Positions

Assistant Area Commander, Planning [ACPC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief on a Type 1 (PSC1) Incident Management Team +
Successful position performance as an Assistant Area Commander, Planning (ACPC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander, Logistics (ACLCLC)
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Planning Section Chief Type 1 [PSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520)

OR

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC)

OR

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2) +

Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 1 (PSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Planning Section Chief Type 2 [PSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Command and General Staff (S-420)

Planning Section Chief (S-440)

OR

All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

+

Qualified as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) +

Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 2 (PSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)

Resources Unit Leader (RESL)

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Planning Section Chief Type 3 [PSC3]

Advanced Incident Command (I-400)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)
Planning Section Chief (S-440) **OR**
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL) +
Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3) on an incident
OR*
Complete All-Hazard Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L-965)
+
Complete All-Hazard Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L-964)
+
Successful position performance as a Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3) on an
incident

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
Incident Commander Type 3 (ICT3)
Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Resources Unit Leader (RESL)
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Situation Unit Leader [SITL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L-964)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Single Resource Boss (Any Type) +

Qualified as a Field Observer (FOBS) +

Successful position performance as a Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Display Processor (DPRO)

Field Observer (FOBS)

Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Leadership (L-381)

Damage Inspection Specialist [DINS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Basic Land Navigation (NWCG) (PMS-475)
Firefighter Training (S-130) **OR**
Incident Safety Awareness for Hired Vendors, State Fire Training
Damage Inspection Specialist (FIRESCOPE AH-221)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful completion of Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS) Position Task Book

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)
Field Observer (FOBS)
Geographical Information System Specialist (GISS)
Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Field Observer (S-244)

Damage Inspection Manager [DINM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework An Introduction (IS-800.b)
Damage Inspection Manager (FIRESCOPE AH-321)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Damage Inspection Specialist (DINS) +
Successful position performance as a Damage Inspection Manager (DINM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Field Observer (S-244)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)

Field Observer [FOBS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Field Observer (S-244)
Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*
Basic Land Navigation (PMS-475)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Field Observer (FOBS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)

Any Single Resource Boss (CRWB, HEQB, ENGB, FELB, FIRB, HMGB)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Display Processor (S-245)

GPS Training/Course

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Geographic Information System Specialist [GISS]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

GIS Specialist for Incident Management (S-341)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Field Observer (S-244)

Display Processor (S-245)
Situation Unit Leader (S-346)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Display Processor [DPRO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Display Processor (S-245)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Display Processor (DPRO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Situation Unit Leader (SITL)
Geographic Information System Specialist (GISS) Field
Observer (FOBS)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Demobilization Unit Leader [DMOB]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazard Unit Resource Leader (G/E/L-965)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Status Check-in Recorder (SCKN) +
Successful position performance as a Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

- Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)
- Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
- Resources Unit Leader (RESL)
- Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Resources Unit Leader [RESL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

- Intermediate ICS (I-300)
- National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
- All-Hazard Unit Resource Leader (G/E/L-965)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

- Qualified as a Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN) +
- Successful position performance as a Resources Unit Leader (RESL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

- Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
- Planning Section Chief Type 3 (PSC3)
- Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)
- Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

- Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
- Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Status/Check-In Recorder [SCKN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Status/Check-In Recorder (S-248)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Status/Check-In Recorder (SCKN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Incident Base Automation (I-SUITE **OR** INCINET)

Documentation Unit Leader [DOCL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Documentation Unit Leader (J-342)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Planning Section Chief (Any Type)
Unit Leader (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Long Term Fire Analyst [LTAN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-390)
Advanced Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-490)
Intermediate National Fire Danger Rating System (S-491)
Geospatial Fire Analysis, Interpretation and Application (S-495)
Advanced Fire Behavior Interpretation (S-590)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN) +
Successful position performance as a Long-Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

OR

Qualified as a Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)
+
Qualified as a Firing Boss, Single Resource (FIRB) +
Successful position performance as a Long-Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced Fire Use Applications (S-580)
Smoke Management Techniques (RX-410)
BEHAVE PLUS

Fire Behavior Analyst [FBAN]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Wildland Fire Behavior Calculations (S-490)

Advanced Fire Behavior Interpretation (S-590)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified and experienced as a Division/Group Supervisor (DIVS) +
Successful position performance as a Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate National Fire Danger Rating System (S-491)
Geospatial Fire Analysis, Interpretation and Application (S-495)

Fire Effects Monitor [FEMO]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Fire Effects Monitor (FEMO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Moderate

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Field Observer (FOBS)
Fire Behavior Analyst (FBAN)
Long Term Fire Analyst (LTAN)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Field Observer (S-244)
Introduction to Fire Effects (RX-310)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

Training Specialist [TNSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Incident Training Specialist (S-445)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Training Specialist (TNSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Qualification for Logistics Positions

Assistant Area Commander, Logistics [ACLC]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Area Command (S-620)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)

+

Successful position performance as an Assistant Area Commander, Logistics (ACLC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Assistant Area Commander, Planning (ACPC)

Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

Logistics Section Chief Type 1 [LSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**

Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**

Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2) +

Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 1 (LSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Leadership is Action (L-580)

Logistics Section Chief Type 2 [LSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Command and General Staff (S-420)

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

+

Qualified as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL) +

Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

+

Qualified as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

+

Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

+

Qualified as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)

+

Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 2 (LSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

**RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE
AND SKILLS**

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 [LSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced ICS (I-400)
All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (G/E/L-967)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

OR*

Complete Supply Unit Leader Course (L-970)
+
Complete Facilities Unit Leader Course (S-354 **OR** L-971)
+
Successful position performance as a Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** Classes replace experience for this position*

Medical Unit Leader [MEDL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Intermediate ICS (I-300)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Medical Unit Leader (S-359)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT License

+

Successful position performance as a Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)

OR

Current California EMT-P License - Locally Accredited +

Successful position performance as a Medical Unit Leader (MEDL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Fire Line Paramedic [EMPF]**

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT-P License: Locally Accredited +
Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)

+

Successful position performance as a Fire Line Paramedic (EMPF)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fireline Emergency Technician (EMTF)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE

AND SKILLS

Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)
Wilderness Emergency Medical Technician

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

***Any qualified EMTF or EMPF may serve as an evaluator/final evaluator for an EMTF or EMPF Trainee.*

PARAMEDIC (EMTP)

REQUIRED TRAINING:

National Incident Management System, An Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to ICS (ICS-100)
Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents (ICS-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE:

Current certification as a California Paramedic.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

None

THESE POSITIONS MAINTAIN CURRENCY FOR EMTP:

Paramedic, Fireline (EMPF)

EMTP MAINTAINS CURRENCY FOR THESE POSITIONS:

Paramedic, Fireline (EMPF)

ADDITIONAL TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS:

None

Fire Line EMT [EMTF]**

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Fireline EMT (S-223)
Intermediate Fire Behavior (S-290)*

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Current California EMT License
+
Current local EMS Agency Certification +
Qualified as a Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1)
+
Successful position performance as a Fire Line Emergency Medical Technician (EMTF)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Fireline Paramedic (EMPF)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** The online S-290 course does not meet the requirement for this position. Only the full NWCG **OR** SFT classroom version is acceptable.*

*** Any qualified EMTF or EMPF may serve as an evaluator/final evaluator for an EMTF or EMPF Trainee.*

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN BASIC (EMTB)

REQUIRED TRAINING:

National Incident Management System, An Introduction (IS-700)
Introduction to ICS (ICS-100)
Basic ICS: ICS for Single Resources and Initial Action Incidents (ICS-200)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE:

Current certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL:

None

THESE POSITIONS MAINTAIN CURRENCY FOR EMTB:

Emergency Medical Technician, Fireline (EMTF)

EMTB MAINTAINS CURRENCY FOR THESE POSITIONS:

Emergency Medical Technician, Fireline (EMTF)

ADDITIONAL TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS:

None

Communications Unit Leader [COML]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Communications Unit Leader (S-358) **OR**
All-Hazards Communications Unit Leader (G/E/L-969)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Incident Communications Technician (COMT) +

Qualified as an Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM) +

Successful position performance as a Communications Unit Leader (COML)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM)

Incident Communications Technician (COMT)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the COML will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Incident Communications Technician [COMT]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Incident Communications Technician (S-258)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Incident Communications Technician (COMT)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Incident Communications Center Manager [INCM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Incident Communications Center Manager (J-257)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Radio Operator (RADO)

+

Successful position performance as an Incident Communications Center Manager (INCM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the INCM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Radio Operator [RADO]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Radio Operator (J-158)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Radio Operator (RADO)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)

Initial Attack Dispatcher (IADP)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the RADO will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Food Unit Leader [FDUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

- Introduction to ICS (I-100)
- Basic ICS (I-200)
- Intermediate ICS (I-300)
- NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
- National Response Framework an Introduction (IS- 800.b) Food Unit Leader (S-357)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Food Unit Leader (FDUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

- Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
- Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the FDUL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

- Firefighter Training (S-130)*
- Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)*
- Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Supply Unit Leader [SPUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

- Intermediate ICS (I-300)
- National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

Supply Unit Leader (G/E/L-970)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Ordering Manager (ORDM) +

Qualified as a Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

+

Successful position performance as a Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the SPUL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Ordering Manager [ORDM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Ordering Manager (J-252)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Ordering Manager (ORDM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the ORDM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Receiving/Distribution Manager [RCDM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Wildland Fire Orientation (S-110)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the RCDM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Facilities Unit Leader [FACL]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Facilities Unit Leader (S-354) **OR**
All-Hazards Facilities Unit Leader (L-971)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Base/Camp Manager (BCMG) +
Successful position performance as a Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)
Equipment Manager (EQPM)
Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Security Manager (SECM)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the FACL will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Base/Camp Manager [BCMG]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Base/Camp Manager (J-254)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Light

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Manager (EQPM)

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the BCMG will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Ground Support Unit Leader [GSUL]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Equipment Manager (EQPM) +
Successful position performance as a Ground Support Unit Leader (GSUL)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)
Equipment Manager (EQPM)
Facilities Unit Leader (FACL)
Logistics Section Chief Type 3 (LSC3)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)
Supply Unit Leader (SPUL)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

Equipment Manager [EQPM]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Equipment Manager (J-255)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Equipment Manager (EQPM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Base/Camp Manager (BCMG)

Ordering Manager (ORDM)

Receiving/Distribution Manager (RCDM)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

Security Manager [SECM]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Security Manager (J-259)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Security Manager (SECM)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the SECM will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Qualifications for Finance/Administration Position

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 [FSC1]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced Incident Management (S-520) **OR**
Complex Incident Management Course (CIMC) **OR**
Advanced All-Hazard Incident Management Training (AAIM)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2) +
Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 1 (FSC1)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)
~~Incident Business Advisor Type 1 (IBA1)~~
Incident Commander Type 1 (ICT1)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

N/A

** If the FSC1 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 [FSC2]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Advanced ICS (I-400)

Command and General Staff (S-420)

All-Hazards Finance/Administration Section Chief (G/E/L-973)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Time Unit Leader (TIME)

+

Qualified as a Procurement Unit Leader (PROC) +

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

OR

Qualified as a Time Unit Leader (TIME) +

Qualified as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

Cost Unit Leader (COST)

Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)

~~Incident Business Advisor Type 2 (IBA2)~~

Incident Commander Type 2 (ICT2)

Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

Time Unit Leader (TIME)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

** If the FSC2 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 [FSC3]

REQUIRED TRAINING**

All-Hazards Finance/Administration Section Chief (G/E/L-973)
All-Hazard Incident Management Training (O-305) **OR**
Command and General Staff (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type3 (FSC3)

OR*

Complete All-Hazards Finance/Administrative Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

+

Successful position performance as a Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

Cost Unit Leader (COST)

Incident Business Advisor Type 2 (IBA2)

Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

Time Unit Leader (TIME)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

**Classes replace experience for this position*

***If the FSC3 will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Time Unit Leader [TIME]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC) +
Successful position performance as a Time Unit Leader (TIME)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)
Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
Finance Section Chief Type 3 (FSC3)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

* *If the TIME will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Personnel Time Recorder [PTRC]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Incident Base Automation Course (I-Suite **OR** InciNet)

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the PTRC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Cost Unit Leader [COST]**REQUIRED TRAINING***

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

Intermediate ICS (I-300)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Cost Unit Leader (COST)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Finance Section Chief (Any Type)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Finance/Administration Unit Leader (S-360)
Fireline Leadership (L-380)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

** If the COST will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Compensation/Unit Leader [COMP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as a Compensation-for Injury Specialist (INJR) +
Qualified as a Claims Specialist (CLMS)
+
Successful position performance as a Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Claims Specialist (CLMS)
Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)
Finance/Administration Section Chief Type 2 (FSC2)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the COMP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Compensation-For-Injury Specialist [INJR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)

NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Claims Specialist (CLMS)

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)

Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the INJR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Claims Specialist [CLMS]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied Interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as a Claims Specialist (CLMS)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Compensation/Claims Unit Leader (COMP)
Compensation-for-Injury Specialist (INJR)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the CLMS will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Procurement Unit Leader [PROC]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b)
All-Hazards Finance/Administration Unit Leader (G/E/L-975)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR) +
Successful position performance as a Procurement Unit Leader (PROC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)
Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)

** If the PROC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Equipment Time Recorder [EQTR]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)
Applied interagency Incident Business Management (S-261)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Equipment Time Recorder (EQTR)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Personnel Time Recorder (PTRC)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Basic Wildland Fire Orientation (S-110)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the EQTR will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Qualifications for Dispatch Positions

Expanded Dispatch Coordinator [CORD]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

None

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP) +

Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Coordinator (CORD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP)

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Organizational Leadership in the Wildland Fire Service (L-480)

** If the CORD will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Supervisory Dispatcher [EDSP]

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (I-300)
National Response Framework an Introduction (IS-800.b) Supervisory
Dispatcher (D-510)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD) in all four functional areas
(Overhead, Crews, Equipment, and Supplies) +
Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Supervisory Dispatcher (EDSP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Fireline Leadership (L-380)
Aviation Conference and Education (ACE) Module (A-207)

** If the EDSP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will
need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Support Dispatcher [EDSD]

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +
Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (EDSD)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Demobilization Unit Leader (DMOB)
Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)
Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

** If the EDSD will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Recorder [EDRC]

Introduction to ICS (I-100)

Basic ICS (I-200)
NIMS an Introduction (IS-700)
Expanded Dispatch Recorder (D-110)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Successful position performance as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Ordering Manager (ORDM)
Any higher position for which this position is a prerequisite

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)

** If the EDRC will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Initial Attack Dispatcher [IADP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Introduction to ICS (I-100)
Basic ICS (I-200)
Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service (L-180)
Initial Attack Dispatcher (D-311)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +
Successful position performance as an Initial Attack Dispatcher (IADP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior (S-290)

** If the IADP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

*Firefighter Training (S-130)
Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)
Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)*

Aircraft Dispatcher [ACDP]

REQUIRED TRAINING*

Aircraft Dispatcher (D-312)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Qualified as an Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC) +

Successful position performance as an Aircraft Dispatcher (ACDP)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Agency Determined

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Aircraft Base Radio Operator (ABRO)

Expanded Dispatch Recorder (EDRC)

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Interagency Incident Business Management (S-260)

Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Expanded Dispatch Support Dispatcher (D-310)

** If the ACDP will be operating in the fire area of a wildland incident the following courses will need to be completed:*

Firefighter Training (S-130)

Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior (S-190)

Annual Fireline Safety Refresher Training (RT-130)

Qualifications for US&R Incident Support Team

General Training Requirements

Required Training

Complete a critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700ICS-800.B

FEMA National US&R Response System Orientation course (Course Code: 9G6100)

Complete initial training at the first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030

FEMA US&R Enhanced Operations in the Contaminated Environment - Instructor-Led Training (Course Code: 9G5420)

NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

Required Recurrent Training

Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement

Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

IST Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS ICS-300

Advanced Incident Command System NIMS ICS-400

FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course

Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Incident Commander (L-950) or NWCG Incident Commander (S400)

S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) in a command and general staff position, or

Three deployments in a Command and General Staff position on a Type III IMT or greater

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards IMT Course (USFA O305)

FEMA US&R Search Team Manager Training Course

Wide Area Search Course (TEEX)

INSARAG USAID Training

ESF #9 Group Supervisor Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

National US&R Response System US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 (2008) Technical Rescuer Level 1 & 2

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Complete the National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician course or FEMA/DHS approved equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Task Force Safety Officer.

Current Certification in basic first aid for first responders or equivalent

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

NWCG Command and General Staff (S-420)

FEMA Hazardous Materials Course

*May be selected to position but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Public Information Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS ICS 300

All Hazards Public Information Course (L-952) or FEMA Basic Public Information Course (G290) or
NWCG Public Information Officer (S-403)

FEMA Advanced Public Information Officer (E-388)

FEMA IST Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years of experience as a Public Information Officer for a public safety/emergency management agency,
and

Direct relationship to FEMA US&R task force, or

Information Officer for the sponsoring agency or Participating Agency

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced Incident Command System NIMS (ICS 400)

IST Liaison Officer
REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (NIMS ICS 300)
Advanced Incident Command System (NIMS ICS 400)
FEMA IST Course
Command and General Staff Course (S-420)

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Five years of experience as a Public Information Officer for a public safety/emergency management agency, and
Direct relationship to FEMA US&R task force, or
Information Officer for the sponsoring agency or Participating Agency

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All-Hazards Liaison Officer (L-956) or NWCG Liaison officer PTB Completion
ESF #9 Group Supervisor

IST Operations Section Chief

Required Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (L-958) or CA Operations Section Chief (CA- 430)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Operations Section Chief shall have the following minimum experience:
Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system serving in positions of significance (eg. Program manager, TFR, deployed TFL, etc...) and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either a Division Supervisor or Task Force Leader, *or*

Three deployments as an Operations Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (L-960) or NWCG Division Group Supervisor (S- 339)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment

to an IST.

IST Aviation Branch Director

Required Training

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)
National US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
Air Operations Safety for US&R Personnel Course
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Air Operations Branch Director Course (G/E/L-986) or
NWCG Air Operations Director (S-470)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Aviation shall have the following minimum experience:

Satisfactory performance as a Helibase Manager,
or
Successful position performance in a related air support coordination role such as military
experience.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Transportation of Hazardous Materials (NWCG A-110) or the IATA Course
Basic Air Operations Course (NWCG S-270)
Helicopter Manager Course (NWCG S-372)

IST Division Supervisor

Required Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Course work compliant to the NFPA 1006 Structural Collapse Technician level
FEMA US&R Structural Collapse Technician
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Division Supervisor (L-960) or CA Division Supervisor (CA- 339)
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Division Supervisor shall have the following minimum experience
Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system and
Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as
either a Task Force Leader, Rescue Team Manager, Search Team Manager *or*
Three deployments as a Division Supervisor on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

Recommended Training

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment

to an IST.

IST Planning Section Chief

Required Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA Planning Team Course
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (L-962) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief Course (S- 440)
FEMA IST Course *
S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

Required Experience

The IST Planning Section Chief shall have the following minimum experience:

Five years of experience in the FEMA US&R system,

and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either a Planning Team Manager,

or

Three deployments as a Planning Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

All-Hazards Resources Unit Leader (L-965) or NWCG Resources Unit Leader Course (S- 348)
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964) or NWCG Situation Unit Leader Course (S-364)
All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST SITUATION UNIT LEADER

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

FEMA US&R Plans Team Training Course

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964) or NWCG Situation Unit Leader Course (S- 346)

FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED TRAINING

The IST Situation Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience:

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Plans Team Manager,

or

One deployment (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Plans Team Manager and one deployment as a Technical Information Specialist.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITIONS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

NWCG Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)

or

NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)

All-Hazards Division/Group Supervisor (L-960) or NWCG Division/Group Supervisor (S-339)

S-420 Command and General Staff Course

* May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Field Observer

Required Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Field Observer Course (S-244)

Required Experience

The IST Field Observer shall have the following minimum experience:

Five years' experience as a member of FEMA US&R task Force planning Team,
and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as
either a Planning Team Manager, Technical Information Specialist

or

Three deployments as a Field Observer on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

Recommended Training

NWCG Job Aid J-342 Documentation Unit Leader

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST RESOURCE UNIT LEADER

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

FEMA Planning Team Training Course

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)

or

NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)

FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

OTHER POSITIONS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

NWCG Status/Check-in Recorder (S-248)

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (L-965)

or

All-Hazards Position Specific Situation Unit Leader (L-964)

Or

NWCG Resource Unit Leader (S-348)

or

NWCG Situation Unit Leader (S- 346)

S-420 Command and General Staff Course

IST Demobilization Unit Leader

Required Training

FEMA Planning Team Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader Course (L-965)

or

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (L-964)

Required Experience

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

NWCG Resource Unit Leader/Demobilization Unit Leader Pre-Course Work (S-349)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Structural Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS1)
FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS2)
FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Structural Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:

Currently licensed as a Professional Engineer specializing in structures or equivalent as sanctioned by the FEMA US&R Technical Sub-Committee and,

Five years experience in structure design and analysis to include evaluation of existing structures, field investigation or construction observation.

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)
FEMA US&R Heavy Equipment and Rigging Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST US&R Technical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA Logistics Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST US&R Technical Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:
Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a functional unit team manager (Plans, Rescue, Search, Logistics Medical) and/or,
Task Force Leader

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

NWCG Command and General Staff (S-420) **
All-Hazards Liaison Officer (I-956) or NWCG Liaison Officer PTB Completion
ESF #9 Supervisor Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Documentation Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA Planning Team Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader Course (L-965) or All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (S-346)

NWCG Documentation Unit Leader Task Book

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

NWCG Job Aid J-342 Documentation Unit Leader

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Hazardous Materials Technical Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Hazardous Materials Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

Continuing education in CBRNE and Hazardous Materials Response to maintain currency.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Hazardous Materials Technical Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:

Five years' experience as a member of a task force hazardous materials team, and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Hazardous Materials Manager.

Technician/Specialist knowledge in the specialized field of CBRNE and hazardous materials with experience documented by agency and approved by FEMA US&R program staff.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

FEMA US&R Task Force Safety Officer Course

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA

IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Logistics Section Chief

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)

or

NWCG Logistics Section Chief Course (S- 450)

FEMA IST Course *

S-420 Command and General Staff Course**

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Logistics Section Chief shall have the following minimum experience:

Five years of experience as a member of a task force logistics team,

and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as either a Logistics Team Manager,

or

Three deployments as a Logistics Section Chief on a Type III IMT or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

NWCG Ground Support Unit Leader Course (S-355)

All-Hazards Facilities Unit Leader (L-971)

or

NWCG Facilities Unit Leader Course (S- 354)

All-Hazards Supply Unit Leader (L-970)

or

NWCG Supply Unit Leader Course (S-356)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Medical Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

FEMA US&R Medical Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

The IST Medical Officers shall have the following minimum experience:

Be a licensed physician who is emergency medicine-trained and/or Board Certified in emergency medicine and actively practicing clinical emergency medicine and having experience with pre-hospital medical care or

Be a currently licensed physician with current ACLS, ATLS and PALS certification (or equivalent) whose medical activities include clinical medicine and or pre-hospital care

Three US&R deployments on missions that entail actual operations (exclusive of deployment exercises)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

All-Hazards IMT Training (USFA O305)
Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

.

IST Medical Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Medical Unit Leader (S-359)

REQUIRED TRAINING

The IST Medical Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience: Five years experience as a member of a task force medical team,
and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a member of the Medical Team (Medical Specialist or Medical Team Manager).

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Required Training

FEMA IST Course *

Required Experience

The Doctor of Veterinary Medicine shall have the following minimum experience:

- Be a licensed veterinarian,
- Experience with canine emergency care

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

Recommended Training

All-Hazards IMT Training (USFA O305)
Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)
Animal Rescue Training

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

.

IST Communications Unit Leader

Required Training

FEMA US&R Communications Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *
All-Hazards Communications Leader Course (L-969) or NWCG Communications Unit Leader (S-358)

Required Experience

The IST Communications Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience:

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment (exercises) as a Communications Specialist.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST SUPPLY Unit Leader

Required Training

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Supply Unit Leader (L-970) or NWCG Supply Unit Leader (S-356)

Required Experience

The IST Communications Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience: Five years experience as a member of a task force logistics team, and

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics Team Manager.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (1-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

** May be selected to the position without but must complete within two years of assignment to an IST.

IST Facilities Unit Leader

Required Training

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course

FEMA IST Course *

All-Hazards Facilities Leader Course (L-971) or NWCG Facilities Unit Leader (S-354)

Required Experience

The IST F Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience:

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics team Manager or Logistics Specialist or,

Three deployments as a Facilities Unit Leader on a Type III incident or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

IST Ground Support Unit Leader

Required Training

FEMA Logistics Specialist Course
FEMA IST Course *
NWCG Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)

Required Experience

The IST Communications Unit Leader shall have the following minimum experience:

Three deployments (to include actual task force deployments and deployment exercises) as a Logistics team Manager or Logistics Specialist or,

Three deployments as a Facilities Unit Leader on a Type III incident or greater.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (I-967) or NWCG Logistics Section Chief (S-450)

*May be selected to position without but to be deployable individuals must complete the FEMA IST training course.

**QUALIFICATION for
California FEMA US&R TASK FORCE Positions**

General Training Requirements

Required Training

Complete a critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700ICS-800.B

FEMA National US&R Response System Orientation course (Course Code: 9G6100)

Complete initial training at the first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030

FEMA US&R Enhanced Operations in the Contaminated Environment - Instructor-Led Training (Course Code: 9G5420)

NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

Required Recurrent Training

Annual refresher training as required for first responder operations level for hazardous materials (OSHA 29 CFR, 1910.120)

Maintain certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Task force members currently licensed or certified as EMT (all levels) or licensed board-certified emergency physicians inherently meet this requirement

Refresher training as required for respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Task Force Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Advanced Incident Command System NIMS ICS-400

FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Complete ICS-300 in accordance with the National Standard Curriculum Training Development Guidance

Complete the National US&R Response System US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 (2008) Technical Rescuer Level 1 & 2

Chapter 5: Job Performance Requirements

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Complete the National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician course or FEMA/DHS approved equivalent

Current Certification in basic first aid for first responders or equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FFT2

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

FEMA Search Team Manager

Required Training

General Requirements

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course

Required Experience

Experience in technical or canine search operations to include but not limited to participation in field exercises and SAR deployments or deployment exercises as determined by SA/AHJ.

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Planning Team Course

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1670 Chapter 9 Section 9.3.5

FEMA Canine Search Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Course
Complete Technical Rescue Skills Sets ~~and additional required rope skills sets~~

Required Experience

Current certification as US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Team member, SUSAR Type 1 or equivalent Certification

RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete annual FEMA Ethics Training IS-33.xx

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course or equivalent
US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course or equivalent
Canine emergency field care course

Technical Search Specialist

Required Training

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course
Technical rescue skills sets and additional required rope skills as identified in appendix D

Required Experience

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course

US&R Response System Search Planning and Management Course

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 11 Surface Water Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

FEMA Rescue Team Manager

Required Training

General Training

FEMA US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Required Experience

CA Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

Meets current Training Program Administration Manual

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist

Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS) Course

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

FEMA or CA Task Force Leaders Course

FEMA Plans Team Manager Course

FEMA Rescue Squad Officer

Required Training

General Requirements

FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Basic First Aid for First Responder or equivalent

Required Experience

CA FFT 2

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course or equivalent

US&R Response System Technical search Course

FEMA Rescue Specialist

Required Training

General Requirements

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 6: Rope Rescue (Levels 1&2)

Chapter 7: Confined Space Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 8: Trench Rescue (Levels 1 & 2)

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

Required Experience

Certification as a SFT FFT 2

CA Emergency Medical Technician

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Training (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

SFT Low Angle Rescue Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Skills

SFT: Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT: Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Skills

SFT: Trench Rescue Technician

SFT: Rope Rescue Technician
SFT: River and Flood Rescue
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

FEMA Heavy Equipment and Rigging Specialist REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response Heavy Equipment Specialist Course

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Experienced in the heavy construction field, such as, heavy equipment operator, crane operator, iron worked, rigger or other applicable field,

Or

A minimum of three years of experience as Rescue Specialist on a task force.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

All technical rescue skill sets and rope rescue skills unless qualified as a rescue specialist.

National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Training Course.

FEMA Hazardous Materials Team Manager

Required Training

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

National US&R Response WMD considerations for Hazardous Materials Specialist Course.

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Course or Equivalent

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

Required Experience

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FFT2

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

NIMS IS-703 Resource Management Course

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

FEMA US&R GPS Operations Level Course or Equivalent

FEMA Hazardous Materials Technical Specialist

Required Training

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response)

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician)

National US&R Response WMD considerations for Hazardous Materials Specialist Course.

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

Required Experience

~~Satisfactory performance as A SFT FFT 2~~

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete FEMA Ethics Training IS-33.XX

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

WMD Hazardous Materials Technician Training (HT) Course (PER-261)

TF Water Purification training

Hazmat CONOP training

Medical Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
FEMA US&R Medical Team Training Course

Required Experience

The Medical Team Manager shall have the following minimum experience:
Be a licensed physician who is emergency medicine-trained and/or Board Certified in emergency medicine and actively practicing clinical emergency medicine and having experience with pre-hospital medical care

or

Be a currently licensed physician with current ACLS, ATLS and PALS certification (or equivalent) whose medical activities include clinical medicine and or pre-hospital care
Three US&R deployments on missions that entail actual operations (exclusive of deployment exercises)

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)
ACLS, ATLS and PALS

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

Recommended Training

Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced ICS (ICS-400)
National US&R Response System WMD Considerations for the medical team course.

A canine emergency medicine course
Technical rescue skill sets

Medical Specialist

Required Training

General Training Requirements
FEMA US&R Medical Team Course
FEMA/US&R WMD considerations for the medical team
Technical rescue skills sets

Required Experience

Active participation in pre-hospital care.

Current certification/licensed as an EMT-Paramedic,

Or

Physician's Assistant

Or

Nurse practitioner

Or

Registered Nurse meeting National Registry of Emergency Medical Technician –Paramedic Standards or State certification standards.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

BTLS, ACLS, PALS

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

None

Recommended Training

Complete a canine emergency medical course.

FEMA Planning Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System ICS-300)
FEMA US&R Response System Planning Team Course

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33-XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

FEMA Task Force Leader Course
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L-962) or NWCG Planning Section Chief (S-440)
Wide Area Search Course
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 964)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L 965) *
Documentation Unit Leader (NWCG J-342)
*Resource Unit Leader Course fulfills training requirement for Demobilization Unit Leader

FEMA Structures Specialist

Required Training

General Requirements

FEMA/USACE Structural Specialist Course (StS1)

US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Complete all technical rescue skill sets

Required Experience

The IST Structural Specialist shall have the following minimum experience:

Currently licensed as a Professional Engineer specializing in structures or equivalent as sanctioned by the FEMA US&R Technical Sub-Committee and,

Five years experience in structure design and analysis to include evaluation of existing structures, field investigation or construction observation.

Or

BS In Civil Engineering (or similar curriculum) from a college or university recognized by the state licensing body

And, **or is this an Or?**

Five years of experience in phase of Structural Engineering including the teaching of subjects pertaining to Structures, Structural Safety and Structural Collapse

And, **or is this an Or?**

In, based on their individuals who are licensed as Architechs by the state may be considered having equivalent certification qualifications.

RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA/USACE Structures Specialist Training (StS-2) every 5 years

USACE StS Regional Training every two years

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

Technical Information Specialist

Required Training

US&R Response System Planning Team Training Course

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Logistics Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course
US&R Response System Logistics Specialist Course
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.178 (forklift training) Course
DOT Hazardous Materials Handler/Packer/Labeler course (49 CFR,Part 172.704)

Required Experience

.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

FEMA Annual Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)
Certification as a Certifying Official for Transportation Requirements and Regulations-Air and Ground-IATA, Title 49 CFR, AFMAN 24-204

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

All-Hazards Logistics Section Chief (L-967)
NWCG Ordering Manager (J-252)
NWCG Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)
NWCG Base Camp Manager (J-254)
NWCG Equipment Manager (J-255)
Security Manager (J-259)
Facility Unit Leader (S-354)
Ground Support Unit Leader (S-355)
Supply Unit Leader (S-356)
Food Unit Leader (S-357)

Federal Property Custodial Officer
Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

FEMA Communications Specialist

Required Training

General Requirements
FEMA US&R Communications Specialist Course
FEMA GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

Required Experience

None required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete IS.33. XX FEMA Ethics Course

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Communications Technician Course (NWCG S-258)
All-Hazards Communications Technician Course
Communications Leader Course (NWCG S-358)
All-Hazard Communications Leader Course (G/E/L-969)
US&R Communications Network Technician Workshop
Advanced Communications Specialist Qualification (ACOM US&R)
ITSS Information Technology Services Specialist

FEMA Logistics Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course
US&R Response System Logistics Specialist Course
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.178 (forklift training) Course
DOT Hazardous Materials Handler/Packer/Labeler course (49 CFR,Part 172.704)

Required Experience

Certification as a Certifying Official for Transportation Requirements and Regulations-Air and Ground-IATA, Title 49 CFR, AFMAN 24-204???

.

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

Complete Annual FEMA Ethics Orientation (IS-33.XX)

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

NWCG Ordering Manager (J-252)
NWCG Receiving and Distribution Manager (J-253)
NWCG Base Camp Manager (J-254)
NWCG Equipment Manager (J-255)
NWCG Security Manager (J-259)

Qualifications for California Regional Task Forces

General Training Requirements

Required Training

Critical incident stress awareness training

ICS-100

ICS-200

ICS-700

ICS-800

First Responder Operational Level for Hazardous Materials as per OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response. CCR Title 8 Section 5192

Respiratory protection training per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)

Respiratory Protection training and fit test per 29 CFR 1910.134 (k)/CCR Title 8 Section 5144(F)(e).

Initial blood-borne pathogen training in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030/CCR Title 8 Section 5193

GPS awareness level training as appropriate per Minimum Equipment List (MEL).

National US&R Response System WMD Enhanced Operations Course.

Successful completion of appropriate level training per NFPA 1670 and 1006

Complete NFPA 1670 awareness level training for the following:

- a. Confined Space Search and Rescue
- b. Water Rescue
- c. Structural Collapse Search and Rescue

Required Recurrent Training

Current certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation - Basic Life Support.

California Regional Task Force Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System NIMS (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System NIMS (CCICS-400)
FEMA US&R Task Force Leader Course or
CalOES Regional Task Force Leader Course or Equivalent
SFT Firefighter 1 or Equivalent
Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course of Equivalent

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Strike Team leader or Strike Team Leader Trainee

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist
Requirements of NFPA 1670 Structural Collapse Technician
FEMA Planning Team Training
FEMA Technical Search Specialist Course
CalOES Technical Search Specialist
All-Hazards Incident Commander (G/E/L 950)
All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L 962)
All-Hazards Operations Section Chief (G/E/L 958)
All-Hazards Division Group Supervisor (G/E/L 960)
Or
CA Division Supervisor (CA-330)
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue
Basic Air Operations (S-270)

California Regional Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

SFT FF1

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

All-Hazards Safety Officer (G/E/L 954)

Or

NWCG/SFT Safety Officer (S-404)

Or

FEMA US&R Safety Officer Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

CA Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or a deployment as a Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course

Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS)

CA or FEMA Task Force leaders Course

FEMA Planning Team Manager

All-Hazard IMT Training (USFA O305)

SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Hazardous Materials Specialist

Required Training

Complete all General Training Requirements

Training to meet and maintain certification as a Hazardous Materials Technician (OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response, CCR Title 8 Section 5192.

Training to meet and maintain AHJ competencies in accordance with NFPA 472 (Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials Incidents to level of Hazardous Materials Technician

SFT FF2

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

Required Experience

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FF1

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Weapons of Mass Destruction Radiological/Nuclear for Hazardous Materials Course (PER-241)

US Department of Energy National Security Administration, Nevada Test Site.

WMD Hazardous Materials Technician Training (HT) Course (PER-261), Centers for Domestic Preparedness, Anniston, Alabama.

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT: Trench Rescue Technician

SFT: Rope Rescue Technician

California Regional Logistics Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Required Experience

.None

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

None

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

SFT FF2
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 3: or Structural Collapse Specialist
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician

California Regional Rescue Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Training

FEMA US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level or equivalent

SFT FF1

Meet the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

~~SFT Rope Rescue Technician~~

CalOES: Technical Search Specialist

Required Experience

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)
CalOES or FEMA Technical Search Specialist Course
SFT Rescue Systems 3 or FEMA Structural Collapse Specialist
Heavy Equipment Rigging Specialist (HERS) Course
US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
FEMA or CA Task Force Leaders Course
FEMA Plans Team Manager Course
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
Rescue Boat Operations
SFT Personal watercraft Recue Operations
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Rescue Squad Officer

Required Training

General Requirements

FEMA GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT FFT 2 or equivalent

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

Required Experience

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in structural collapse operations to include participation in field exercises and/or deployment as a Rescue Specialist

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

SFT: Rescue Systems 3 or Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

SFT: Personal Watercraft Rescue Operator

SFT: Rescue Boat Operations
SFT Animal Technical Rescue Technician
SFT: Vehicle Extrication
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist or Equivalent
Basic Air Operations (S-270)
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Heavy Equipment and Rigging Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Complete General Requirements
Complete the National US&R Response Heavy Equipment Specialist Course
SFT Firefighter 2 or equivalent
SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills
SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician
SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills
SFT Trench Rescue Technician
SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

Experienced in the heavy construction field, such as, heavy equipment operator, crane operator, iron worker, rigger or other applicable field,
Or
A minimum of three years of experience as Rescue Specialist

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

National US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician or Specialist Course.

California Regional Rescue Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements

FEMA US&R GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

Complete the requirements of NFPA 10006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

Required Experience

Certification as a SFT FF1

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

SFT: Rescue Systems 3 or Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue Technician

SFT: Rescue Boat Operations
SFT: Personal Watercraft Rescue Operator
SFT Animal Rescue Technician
SFT: Vehicle Extrication
CalOES: Technical Search Specialist
Basic Air Operations (S-270)

Recommended Training

California Regional US&R Paramedic

Required Training

Complete all General Training requirements.

Complete FEMA National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician Level 1 & 2 (Excluding Chapter 1 Administration: Section 1.3.3):

Job Performance Requirements – Chapter 5

Vehicle and Machinery Rescue – Chapter 10

California State Fire Training, Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Confined Space Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Trench Rescue Technician

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Current license as a California and Nationally Registered Paramedic (EMT-P)

Required Experience:

Satisfactory performance as a SFT FF2

Current Certification as California Emergency Medical Technician

At least 1 year as a licensed and operational paramedic

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training:

Fireline Medic (S-223)

Basic Air Operations NWCG (S-270)
Cal OES, Technical Search Specialist Course
FEMA Medical Specialist Course
California State Fire Training, River & Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Search Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Requirements

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

or

CA Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

SFT FF1

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Experience in technical or canine search operations to include but not limited to participation in field exercises and SAR deployments or deployment exercises as determined by SA/AHJ.

Experience in structural collapse operations including participation in field exercises and /or deployment as Technical Search Specialist.

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)
FEMA Task Force Leaders Course
FEMA Canine Search Specialist Course
US&R Response System GPS Operations Level Course
SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist
SFT: River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Technical Search Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements

Intermediate ICS (ICS_300)

Complete the National US&R Response System GPS Awareness Level Course

US&R Response System Technical Search Specialist Course

or

CA Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

Meet the requirements of NFPA 1006 Technical Rescuer Level 1 &2 (excluding Chapter 1 Section 1.3.3)

Chapter 5: Job Performance

Chapter 10: Vehicle and Machinery Rescues (Levels 1 & 2)

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

SFT Rope Rescue Technician

SFT FF2

Required Experience

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Satisfactory performance as SFT FF1

RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

SFT Rescue Systems 3: Structural Collapse Technician or Structural Collapse Specialist

US&R Response System Canine Search Specialist Course
US&R Response System Structural Collapse Technician Course or Equivalent
US&R Response System Task Force Leaders Course or Equivalent
Wide Area Search Course
SFT River and Flood Water Rescue

California Regional Planning Team Manager

Required Training

Complete General Requirements
Intermediate Incident Command System (ICS-300)
Advanced Incident Command System (ICS-400)
FEMA US&R Response System Plans Team Manager Course
Or
All-Hazards Plans Chief (G/E/L 962)
or
NWCG Planning Section Chief (S-440)

Required Experience

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

FEMA Task Force Leader Course or Equivalent
Area Search Course
All-Hazard IMT Training (USFA 0305)
All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 964)
All-Hazards Resource Unit Leader (G/E/L 965)

California Regional Technical Information Specialist

Required Training

Complete General Requirements

Required Experience

None

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

None

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

Arduous

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Recommended Training

Intermediate ICS (ICS-300)

Advanced ICS (ICS-400)

All-Hazards Planning Section Chief (G/E/L 962) or Planning Section Chief (NWCG-440)

All-Hazards Situation Unit Leader (G/E/L 965)

Field Observer (NWCG S-244)

Display Processor (NWCG S-245)

GIS Specialist for Incident Management (NWCG S-341)

All-Hazards Resources Unit Leader (G/E/L-965)

FEMA Structural Collapse Technician Course

CalOES Regional US&R Task Force Leaders or

FEMA US&R Task Force Leaders Course

US&R Response System Planning GPS Awareness Level Course or equivalent

SFT FF2

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

CalOES Technical Search Specialist Course

Or

FEMA Technical Search Course

SFT Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

SFT Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

SFT Confined Space Rescue Technician

SFT Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

SFT Trench Rescue Technician

QUALIFICATIONS FOR SWIFTWATER/FLOOD POSITIONS

Swiftwater/Flood Search and Rescue Technician

Required Training:

Complete all General Training requirements.

Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Firefighter 1 or equivalent

California State Fire Training, Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Confined Space Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Trench Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Rope Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, River & Flood Rescue Technician

Required Experience:

Satisfactory performance as a California State Fire Training Firefighter II or equivalent

Required recurrent training:

Current Certification as a California Emergency Medical Technician

Annual demonstration of swimming proficiency pool swim evaluation. Minimum 500 yards in 19 minutes or International Association Dive and Rescue Specialist (IADRS)

Watermanship evaluation per NFPA 1006. Possible additional requirements per AHJ.

Annual refresher of related search and rescue skills and abilities in water environments per NFPA 1006

Refresher of rescue skills in moving water by functioning in this position during an operational incident, planned event, participation in exercise, drill, or simulation once every three years or at the determination of the AHJ

GPS and data collection awareness with annual refresher training

Helicopter Awareness Training

Every 5 years, Peer Evaluation

NOTE: (For SFT courses that have been updated or changed, previous courses that have been taken may be historically recognized)

Recommended Training:

Complete the Cal OES Regional Technical Search Specialist Course

-OR-

The FEMA Technical Search Specialist course, or equivalent

Swiftwater/Flood Search and Rescue Technician - Boat

Required Training:

Complete all General Training requirements.

Complete FEMA GPS Awareness Level course, or equivalent

Meet requirements of NFPA 1006 Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Firefighter 1 or equivalent

California State Fire Training, Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Confined Space Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Rescue Systems 2: Advanced Rescue Skills

California State Fire Training, Trench Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, Rope Rescue Technician

California State Fire Training, River & Flood Rescue Technician

California Boating Safety Course

Obtain California Boater Card

Required Experience:

Satisfactory performance as a California State Fire Training Firefighter II or equivalent

Required recurrent training:

Recommended Training:

Qualifications for Hazardous Materials Incident Command Positions

Haz Mat Group Supervisor

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Entry Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Decontamination Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Technician

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520. Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for

Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Haz Mat Specialist

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(q) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(A) Those employees who are trained in accordance with subsection (q)(6) of this section shall receive annual refresher training of sufficient content and duration to maintain their competencies, or shall demonstrate competency in those areas at least yearly.

(B) A statement shall be made of the training or competency; and if a statement of competency is made, the employer shall keep a record of the methodology used to demonstrate competency.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Haz Mat Group Supervisor, Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer, Haz Mat Entry Leader, Haz Mat Decontamination Leader, Haz Mat Site Access Control Leader, Haz Mat Refuge Area Manager, Haz Mat Safe Refuge Area Manager, Technical Specialist Haz Mat Reference, Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r). Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Unit Leader, Decontamination Lane Manager, Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Mass Decontamination Unit Leader

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor, Decontamination Lane Manager, Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Decontamination Lane Manager

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor, Mass Decontamination Unit Leader, Handler (Decontamination).

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

Handler (Decontamination)

REQUIRED TRAINING

Shall meet or be equivalent to Hazardous Materials training requirements for First Responder Operations Decontamination found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

REQUIRED EXPERIENCE

None Required

REQUIRED RECURRENT TRAINING

The Cal OSHA requirement is found in Title 8 CCR §5192(e) (8):

(8) Refresher training.

(e) Employees specified in subsection (e) (1) of this section, and managers and supervisors specified in subsection (e) (4) of this section, shall receive eight hours of refresher training annually on the items specified in subsection (e) (2) and/or (e) (4) of this section, any critique of incidents that have occurred in the past year that can serve as training examples of related work, and other relevant topics.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL

None Required

OTHER POSITION ASSIGNMENTS THAT WILL MAINTAIN CURRENCY

Mass Decontamination Group Supervisor, Mass Decontamination Unit Leader, Decontamination Lane Manager.

RECOMMENDED TRAINING WHICH SUPPORTS DEVELOPMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Technician and Specialist found in Title 19 CCR 2520.

Hazardous Materials training requirements for Haz Mat Assistant Safety Officer found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism for Technical Specialist training which meets or is equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520 (ff).

